Military science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
Almanacs
By region or country
9 United States
10 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
Museums. Exhibitions
13 A1 General works
13 A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Collections. Collected works
14 Early through 1700
1701-
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
20 Facetiae, satire, etc.
War. Philosophy. Military sociology
Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
General works
21 Through 1945
21.2 1946-
Military sociology
21.5 General works
21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22 Ethics. Morale
22.3 Military psychology
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24 General works
25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
26 Military symbols and abbreviations
History of military science
For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
27 General works
Ancient
29 General works
31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33 Greek
35 Roman
37 Medieval
Modern
39 General works
41 19th century
History of military science
Modern -- Continued
42
  20th century
42.5
  21st century
43.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
45
  Historiography
  Biography
    For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
    For biography of military engineers see UG127+
51
  Collective
  By region or country
    United States
53.A-Z
    Collective
    Individual, A-Z
54.A-Z
    Collective. By region or country, A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
55.A-Z
  Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
    By region or country
      United States
57.A-Z
    Other American regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
        .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z
58
  Great Britain
59.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
        .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z
General works
101
  Early through 1788
    Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102
  1789-
104
  General special
105
  Popular works
106
  Juvenile works
108
  Textbooks. By author
    Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
    Addresses, essays, lectures
      see U19
    Soldiers' handbooks
110
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
113
    General works
113.5
    Confederate States
114.A-.W
    States, A-W
115.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
120
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
123
    General works
123.5
    Confederate States
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
By region or country
  United States -- Continued
  124.A-.W
  States, A-W
  125.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
130
General works
By region or country
  United States
  133
  General works
  133.5
  Confederate States
  134.A-.W
  States, A-W
  135.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Handbooks for militia and volunteers
140
General works
By region or country
  United States
  143
  General works
  143.5
  Confederate States
  144.A-.W
  States, A-W
  145.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military planning
150
General works
By region or country
  United States
  153
  General works
  153.5
  Confederate States
  154.A-.W
  States, A-W
  155.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Strategy
  General works
  161
  Early through 1788
  162
  1789-
  162.6
  Deterrence
  163
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Tactics
  General works
  164
  Early through 1810
  165
  1811-
  166
  Study and teaching. Training
  167
  General special
  167.5.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
  167.5.A35
  Advanced guard
  167.5.A37
  Airborne operations
  167.5.C66
  Convoys. Convoy operations
  167.5.C92
  Cyberspace operations
  167.5.D37
  Deception
  167.5.D4
  Desert warfare
  167.5.E35
  Effects-based operations
  167.5.E57
  Envelopment
  167.5.E58
  Environmental warfare. War use of weather
  167.5.F6
  Forest fighting
  167.5.H3
  Hand-to-hand fighting
    Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
  167.5.H86
  Human shield
  167.5.I8
  Irregular warfare
Tactics
   Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
167.5.I85   Island warfare
167.5.J8    Jungle warfare
167.5.L5    Lightning war
167.5.M3    Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6    Motorized units
167.5.N5    Night fighting
167.5.P6    Polar warfare
167.5.R34   Raids
167.5.S32   Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68   Stability operations
167.5.S7    Street fighting. Urban warfare
             Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
             War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5    Winter warfare
168   Logistics
169   Drill manuals (all arms)
   Field service
170   General works
   By region or country
       United States
173   General works
173.5   Confederate States
174.A-.W  States, A-W
175.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Encampments
180   General works
   By region or country
       United States
183   General works
183.5   Confederate States
184.A-.W  States, A-W
185.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190   General works
   By region or country
       United States
193   General works
193.5   Confederate States
194.A-.W  States, A-W
195.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
200   Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205   Stream crossing
         Cf. UC320+ Transportation
         Cf. UD317 Infantry
         Cf. UE320 Cavalry
         Cf. UF320 Artillery
         Cf. UG335 Military engineering
210   Skirmishing
215   Rearguard action
220   Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225   Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230   Riot duty
240   Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241   Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243  Prolonged war
    Maneuvers (combined arms)
250  General works
    By region or country
    United States
253  General works
253.5  Confederate States
254.A-.W  States, A-W
255.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
260  Joint operations. Combined operations
261  Amphibious warfare
    Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262  Commando tactics
263  Atomic warfare
    Atomic weapons
    Class here technical and administrative works
    For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military
    policy of that nation
    Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
    Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264  General works
    United States
264.3  General works
264.4.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
265  Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
    Military observers
267  General works
    By region or country
    United States
267.5  Other regions or countries, A-Z
268.A-Z  Peacekeeping forces
270  Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280  General works
    By region or country
    United States
283  General works
283.5  Confederate States
284.A-.W  States, A-W
285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
290  Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
293  General works
293.5  Confederate States
294.A-.W  States, A-W
294.5.A-Z  Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    294.5.H8  Humphreys
    294.5.P6  Plattsburg
    295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Artillery and rifle ranges
300  General works
    By region or country
    United States
Artillery and rifle ranges
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
303  General works
303.5  Confederate States
304.A-.W  States, A-W
305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

War games. Kriegsspiel
   Including use of model soldiers
310  General works
310.2  Computer war games
311  Military miniatures and models
   Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
   Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312  Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313  Imaginary wars and battles (General)
   For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers
320  General works
   By region or country
      United States
323  General works
323.5  Confederate States
324.A-.W  States, A-W
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports
327  General works
328.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
330  Transmission of orders in the field
   Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350  General works
   By region or country
      United States
353  General works
353.5  Confederate States
354.A-.W  States, A-W
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Colors. Color guards
360  General works
   By region or country
      United States
363  General works
363.5  Confederate States
364.A-.W  States, A-W
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service
370  General works
   By region or country
      United States
373  General works
373.5  Confederate States
374.A-.W  States, A-W
375.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies
380  General works
   By region or country
Safety education and measures in armies
By region or country -- Continued
United States
383
General works
383.5
Confederate States
384.A-.W
States, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military research
390
General works
By region or country
United States
393
General works
393.5
General special
Including human engineering
394.A-Z
Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military education and training
History
400
General works
401
Ancient
402
Medieval
403
Modern
General works
404
Through 1800
1801-
405
General works
405.5
Juvenile works
By region or country
America
407
General works
United States
408
General works
408.3
General special
Including training, etc.
408.5
Examinations
Including training, etc.
409.A-.W
States, A-W
United States. Military Academy, West Point
(410.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7313-KF7313.55
Administration
410.C3
Regulations
410.C4
General orders
410.C5
Conduct grades
410.C7
Circulars
410.C8
Memoranda
410.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
410.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5
General congressional documents. By date
410.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3
Commencement orations
410.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued
410.F8 Special days and events. By date
410.G3 Information for graduates
410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
Registers
410.H3 Official annual
410.H4 Other official. By date
Nonofficial
410.H5 Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8 Other
410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7 Other
410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
410.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
410.N1 Class histories. By date
410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including how to get to West Point
Examination papers
410.R1 General works
410.R3 Entrance examinations
412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College
413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.
420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+
e.g.
428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7 Army Specialized Training Program
Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
429.A1 General works
429.A2-Z By name, A-Z
Military education and training
   By region or country
   America
      United States -- Continued
         430.A-Z
         Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z
            Under each:
               Official publications
               xA1-.xA4 Serial
               xA5-.xA7 Nonserial
               xA8-.xZ Other works. By author, A-Z
            For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

   Military instruction in public schools
      435
         General works
      437.A-.W
         States, A-W
      438.A-Z
         Cities, A-Z
      439.A-Z
         Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z
            For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+
      439.R6
         Camp Roosevelt

   Canada
      440
         General works
      442.A-Z
         Special subjects, A-Z
      443.A-Z
         Provinces, A-Z
      444.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

   Mexico
      445
         General works
      447.A-Z
         Special subjects, A-Z
      448.A-Z
         States, A-Z
      449.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

   Central America
      450
         General works
      453.A-Z
         Countries, A-Z
      454.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

   West Indies
      455
         General works
      457.A-Z
         Islands, A-Z
      459.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

   South America
      465
         General works
      Argentina
         466
            General works
      467
            General special
      468.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

      Bolivia
         469
            General works
      470
            General special
      471.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U4

      Brazil
         472
            General works
      473
            General special
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Brazil -- Continued
474.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Chile
475
General works
476
General special
477.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Colombia
478
General works
479
General special
480.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Ecuador
481
General works
482
General special
483.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484
Guyana
485
Suriname
486
French Guiana
487.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488
General works
489
General special
490.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491
General works
492
General special
493.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494
General works
495
General special
496.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497
General works
498
General special
499.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505
General works
Great Britain
510
General works
511
Special periods
512.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5
Artillery
512.C2
Cavalry
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)
For examinations of particular schools, see the school
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

(518.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semi-official material
518.G3 Information for graduates
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration -- Continued
520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
    Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
    Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3 Class histories, etc.
520.L1 General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
    Examinations and reports
520.Q1 General works
520.Q3 Entrance
520.Q5 Final
    Courses
520.Q7 General works
520.Q9 Special
520.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1) Act of incorporation
    see KD6097
Administration
    Regulations
525.C1 General works
525.C2 Standing orders
525.C3 Respecting admission
525.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3 Addresses to students (General)
525.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
    Including semiofficial material
525.G3 Information for graduates
    Registers
525.H1 Official annual
525.H5 Other
    Graduate publications
525.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3 Class histories, etc.
525.L1 General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
525.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
    Examinations and reports
525.Q1 General works
525.Q3 Entrance
525.Q5 Final
    Courses
Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Staff College, Camberley

Courses -- Continued

525.Q7
General works

525.Q9
Special

525.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097

Administration
Regulations

530.C1
General works

530.C2
Standing orders

530.C3
Respecting admission

530.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

530.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

530.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date

530.F3
Addresses to students (General)

530.F7
Other documents and reports. By date

   Including semiofficial material

530.G3
Information for graduates
Registers

530.H1
Official annual

530.H5
Other

Graduate publications

530.K1
Reunions of graduate associations

530.K3
Class histories, etc.

530.L1
General works. Histories

530.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z

530.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

530.Q1
General works

530.Q3
Entrance

530.Q5
Final

Courses

530.Q7
General works

530.Q9
Special

530.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness

(533.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097

Administration
Regulations

533.C1
General works

533.C2
Standing orders

533.C3
Respecting admission

533.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

533.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

533.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date

533.F3
Addresses to students (General)

533.F7
Other documents and reports. By date

   Including semiofficial material

533.G3
Information for graduates
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
Administration -- Continued
Registers
533.H1
Official annual
533.H5
Other
Graduate publications
533.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3
Class histories, etc.
533.L1
General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
533.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1
General works
533.Q3
Entrance
533.Q5
Final
Courses
533.Q7
General works
533.Q9
Special
533.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordnance College, Woolwich
(535.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
535.C1
General works
535.C2
Standing orders
535.C3
Respecting admission
535.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3
Addresses to students (General)
535.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1
Official annual
535.H5
Other
Graduate publications
535.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3
Class histories, etc.
535.L1
General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
535.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1
General works
535.Q3
Entrance
535.Q5
Final
Courses
535.Q7
General works
535.Q9
Special
535.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Military education and training
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain
         School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued

(540.A1) Act of incorporation
         see KD6097
   Administration
      Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
         Including semiofficial material
540.G3 Information for graduates
         Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
         Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
         Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
         Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
         e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps
   Boys' units. Apprentices' schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
   Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Belgium
555            General works
556            Special periods
557.A-Z        Special subjects, A-Z
557.5          Examinations
558.A-Z        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
Denmark
560            General works
561            Special periods
562.A-Z        Special subjects, A-Z
562.5          Examinations
563.A-Z        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z        Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
France
565            General works
566            Special periods
567.A-Z        Special subjects, A-Z
567.5          Examinations
568.A-Z        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z        Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
Germany
Including West Germany
570            General works
571            Special periods
572.A-Z        Special subjects, A-Z
572.5          Examinations
573.A-Z        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z        Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
East Germany
574.5          General works
574.51         Special periods
574.52.A-Z     Special subjects, A-Z
574.525        Examinations
574.53.A-Z     States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z     Schools. By place, A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
Greece
575            General works
576            Special periods
577.A-Z        Special subjects, A-Z
577.5          Examinations
578.A-Z        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
Netherlands
580            General works
581            Special periods
582.A-Z        Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
582.5 Examinations
583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Italy
585 General works
586 Special periods
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
587.5 Examinations
588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Norway
590 General works
591 Special periods
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
592.5 Examinations
593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Portugal
595 General works
596 Special periods
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
597.5 Examinations
598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
600 General works
601 Special periods
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
602.5 Examinations
603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Spain
605 General works
606 Special periods
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35 Values
607.5 Examinations
608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Sweden
610 General works
611 Special periods
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
612.5 Examinations
613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
614.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Switzerland
615
General works
616
Special periods
617.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
617.5
Examinations
618.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
619.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Turkey
620
General works
621
Special periods
622.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
622.5
Examinations
623.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Balkan States
625
General works
626
Bulgaria
628
Romania
629
Yugoslavia
630.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
630.B38
Belarus
630.H9
Hungary
Asia
635
General works
China
640
General works
641
Special periods
642.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
642.5
Examinations
643.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
644.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
India
645
General works
646
Special periods
647.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
647.5
Examinations
648.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
649.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Japan
650
General works
651
Special periods
652.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
652.5
Examinations
653.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
654.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
   Asia -- Continued
      Iran
       655  General works
       656  Special periods
       657.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
       657.5  Examinations
       658.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                 Subarrange each by Table U5
       660.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Africa
       670  General works
          Egypt
               680  General works
               681  Special periods
               682.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
               682.5  Examinations
               683.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                         Subarrange each by Table U5
       695.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Australia
       700  General works
       701  Special periods
       702.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
       702.5  Examinations
       703.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                 Subarrange each by Table U5

   New Zealand
       705  General works
       706  Special periods
       707.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
       707.5  Examinations
       708.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                 Subarrange each by Table U5

   Pacific islands
       710  General works
       711  Special periods
       712.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
       712.5  Examinations
       713.A-Z  Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
                 Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies
       715  General works
          By region or country
             United States
                   716  Other regions or countries, A-Z
                   717.A-Z  Military observations on special wars
                              see classes D-F
                              Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
                              Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc. -- Continued

750  General works
     By period
     Ancient

755  General works
757.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
         For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
     Medieval

760  General works
763.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z

800.A2  Early works through 1800
800.A3-Z  1801-

804.A1  General works
804.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
  .x  General works
  .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

By period
805  Ancient
     Medieval

810  General works
813.A-Z  Special, A-Z
    e. g.
813.B5  Beowulf

By region or country
815  Modern
     Cf. UD380+ Infantry
     Cf. UF1+ Artillery

818  United States
     Cf. E98.A65 American Indians
History of arms and armor
   By region or country -- Continued
819.A-Z  Other American countries, A-Z
e.g.
819.M6    Mexico
819.5     Eurasia
820.A-Z  Europe, A-Z
e.g.
820.S7    Spain
821.A-Z  Asia, A-Z
823     Australia
823.5    New Zealand
          Pacific islands see GN497.5+
825     Armor
Swords and daggers
850     General works
   History
852  General works
853     Ancient
854     Medieval
855     Modern
856.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Fencing
          Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860     General works
   Biography
862     Collective
863.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
865     Military sword exercises
          Cf. UD420+ Infantry
          Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870     Broadsword exercises
871     Battle-axes. Maces
872     Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
   By period
Ancient and medieval
873     General works
875     Catapults, ballistas, etc.
   Bows
          Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
          Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877     General works
878     Crossbows
879     Longbows
Modern
Guns
   Including history and antiquities only
   For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
   For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
880     General works
883     Artillery to 1800/1840
          Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
          Cf. UD380+ Infantry
History of arms and armor
   Arms for throwing projectiles
      By period
         Modern
      Guns
         Small arms -- Continued
884  General works
      By period
885  Early to 1700/1800
     1700/1800-1860
886  General works
888  Gunflints
889  19th-21st centuries
897.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
900  Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
10  General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11  Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12  Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13  General organization of militia
   (13.5) Private military companies
      see UB149
14  Colonial troops. Native troops
      For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15  Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
      For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
      For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16  Military missions
17  Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
      Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
      Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
      Industrial mobilization for war and defense
      For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19  Military statistics (Theory and method)
      By region or country
21  North America
22  General works
23  United States
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
     Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
     United States Army
        Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
By region or country

North America
United States
United States Army -- Continued

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307

24.A7
Miscellaneous documents. By date

25
General works

25.5
Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

26.A2
General works

26.A3-Z
Special. By place, A-Z

27.A-Z
Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

27.C2
Department of California

27.P5
Division of the Philippines

Tactical units

27.3
Armies. By number and author

27.5
Divisions. By number and author

Infantry

28
General works

29
Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry. Armor
Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30
General works

31
Regiments. By number and author

Artillery

32
General works

33
Batteries, etc. By number and author

34.A-Z
Other special troops. By name, A-Z

Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36
Rangers

34.S64
Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+

Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

Lists of veterans

37
General works

39.A-.W
By state, A-W
Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59
United States documents

42.A6
Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z
Other works. By author

43.A-.W
Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45
Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

By region or state

50-59
Alabama (Table U1)

60-69
Alaska (Table U1)

70-79
Arizona (Table U1)

80-89
Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99
California (Table U1)

100-109
Colorado (Table U1)
By region or country

North America
United States
  United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state -- Continued

110-119
  Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129
  Delaware (Table U1)
130-139
  District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149
  Florida (Table U1)
150-159
  Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii
  Including history, description, etc.
  For technical works, see UB-UH
159.1
  General works. General documents
159.2
  Registers. Lists. Rosters
Infantry
159.3
  General works
159.35
  Divisions. By number and author
159.4
  Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
159.5
  General works
159.55
  Troops. By number and author
Artillery
159.6
  General works. Field artillery
159.65
  Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
159.7
  General works
159.75
  Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77
  General works
159.775
  Divisions or groups
159.8.A-Z
  Organizations. By name, A-Z
159.9
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
160-169
  Idaho (Table U1)
170-179
  Illinois (Table U1)
  Indian Territory see UA400+
180-189
  Indiana (Table U1)
190-199
  Iowa (Table U1)
200-209
  Kansas (Table U1)
210-219
  Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229
  Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239
  Maine (Table U1)
240-249
  Maryland (Table U1)
250-259
  Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269
  Michigan (Table U1)
270-279
  Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289
  Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299
  Missouri (Table U1)
300-309
  Montana (Table U1)
310-319
  Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329
  Nevada (Table U1)
New England
  Including history, description, etc.
  For technical works, see UB-UH
329.1
  General works. General documents
329.2
  Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
New England -- Continued
Infantry
329.3
   General works
329.35
   Divisions. By number and author
329.4
   Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
329.5
   General works
329.55
   Troops. By number and author
Artillery
329.6
   General works. Field artillery
329.65
   Divisions. By letter or number and author
   Coast artillery
329.7
   General works
329.75
   Divisions. By letter or number and author
   Anti-aircraft artillery
329.77
   General works
329.775
   Divisions or groups
329.8 A-Z
   Organizations. By name, A-Z
329.9
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
330-339
   New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349
   New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359
   New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369
   New York (Table U1)
370-379
   North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389
   North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399
   Ohio (Table U1)
400-409
   Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419
   Oregon (Table U1)
420-429
   Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439
   Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449
   South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459
   South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469
   Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479
   Texas (Table U1)
480-489
   Utah (Table U1)
490-499
   Vermont (Table U1)
500-509
   Virginia (Table U1)
510-519
   Washington (Table U1)
520-529
   West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539
   Wisconsin (Table U1)
540-549
   Wyoming (Table U1)
560 A-Z
   Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
   e.g.
565 W6
   Women’s Army Corps. “WAAC”. “WAC”
Confederate States Army
580
   General reports
   e.g.
580 A3
   Secretary’s reports. By date
583
   Special reports
   e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange
By region or country

North America
  United States
    Confederate States Army -- Continued
    Collections of general orders
  Canada. British America

  600
    General works
    600.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    602.3 Latin America (General)

Mexico

  603
    General works
    603.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    604.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

Central America

  606
    General works
    606.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    607.A-Z Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

West Indies

  609
    General works
    609.6.A-Z Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    610.A-Z Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
    611.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

  612
    General works
    612.5 South Atlantic Ocean
    Argentina

  613
    General works
    613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
    615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia

  616
    General works
    616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Brazil

  619
    General works
    619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Chile

  622
    General works
    622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Colombia

  625
    General works
    625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

  628
    General works
By region or country

South America
Ecuador -- Continued
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
631 Guyana
632 Suriname
633 French Guiana
Paraguay
634 General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Peru
637 General works
637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
640 General works
640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
643 General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe
646 General works
646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe

Great Britain
647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers
British Army
649 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division
Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards
Infantry
650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain
    British Army
      Infantry -- Continued
  652.A-Z
    Regiments. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
  652.C6
    Coldstream Guards
  653
    Militia regiments. By number and author
  653.5.A-Z
    Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
  653.5.R8
    Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor
  654
    General works
  655
    Troops. By number and author
  656.A-Z
    Troops. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
  656.H8
    Horse Guards
  657
    Militia. Yeomanry
  657.3
    Militia organizations. By number and author
  657.5.A-Z
    Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
  657.5.N7
    Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery
  658.A1
    General works
  658.A5-Z
    Divisions, A-Z
      e.g.
  658.R5
    Royal Field Artillery
  658.R6
    Royal Garrison Artillery
  658.R7
    Royal Horse Artillery
  658.R8
    Royal Malta Artillery
    Militia artillery
  658.5.A1
    General works
  658.5.A2-Z
    Special, A-Z
      e.g.
  658.5.B5
    Bermuda Militia Artillery
  658.5.H7
    Honorable Artillery Company
  659.A-Z
    Other special troops. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
    Highland regiments see UA664
    Maltese Corps
    Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves
  661
    General works
    Regiments and organizations
      see UA653+

663
    Welsh troops and militia
      Including Wales and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

664
    Scottish troops and militia
      Including Scotland and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665
    Irish troops and militia
      Including Ireland and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain
British Army -- Continued
668
Colonial troops. Native troops
For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria, Austria-Hungary
Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary
670
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
671
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672
General works
Infantry
673.A1-.A5
Documents
673.A6-.Z4
General works
673.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
673.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

674
Cavalry, Armor
675
Artillery
676.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
677
Militia
678.A-Z
Local, A-Z
679
Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
681
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682
General works
Infantry
683.A1-.A5
Documents
683.A6-.Z4
General works
683.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
683.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

684
Cavalry, Armor
685
Artillery
686.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
687
Militia
688.A-Z
Local, A-Z
689
Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
691
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692
General works
Infantry
693.A1-.A5
Documents
693.A6-.Z4
General works
693.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
693.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

694
Cavalry, Armor
695
Artillery
696.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Denmark

Army -- Continued

697

Militia

698.A-Z

Local, A-Z

699

Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701

General documents

Army

702

General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3

General works

702.32.A-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5

Documents

703.A6

General works

703.A7

Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4

General works

703.C5

Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6

General works

703.I7

Battalions. By number and author

703.I8

Irish regiments

703.L5

Légion étrangère

703.S35

Scottish regiments

703.S95

Swedish regiments

703.S97

Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4

General works

Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45

General works

703.T5

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65

General works

703.T7

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725

General works

703.T73

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75

General works

703.T8

Regiments. By number and author

Zouaves

703.Z5

General works

703.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

703.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7

Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5

Documents

704.A6

General works
By region or country
  Europe
  France
  Army
    Cavalry. Armor -- Continued
    704.A8  Divisions. By number and author
             Chasseurs à cheval
    704.C4  General works
    704.C5  Regiments. By number and author
             Chasseurs d'Afrique
    704.C6  General works
    704.C7  Regiments. By number and author
             Cuirassiers
    704.C8  General works
    704.C9  Regiments. By number and author
             Dragons
    704.D7  General works
    704.D8  Regiments. By number and author
             Hussards
    704.H8  General works
    704.H9  Regiments. By number and author
             Spahis
    704.S7  General works
    704.S8  Regiments. By number and author
    704.Z9A-.Z9Z  Other organizations. By name, A-Z
  Artillery
    705.A1-.A5  Documents
    705.A6-.Z4  General works
    705.Z5  Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
    705.Z6  Regiments. By number and author
    706.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
             Engineers
             see UG71
    706.G2  Garde impériale (1804-1815)
    706.G25  Garde nationale (1789- )
             Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
    706.G3  Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
    706.G35  Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
             Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
             Gendarmerie see UB820+
             Infanterie de la marine
    706.I6  General works
    706.I7  Regiments. By number or name, and author
             Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551
  Territorial Army
    707.A1-.A5  Documents
    707.A6-.Z5  General works
    707.Z6  Regiments. By number and author
    708.A-Z  Local, A-Z
             e.g.
    708.P3  Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.
  Colonies and colonial troops
    For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+
    Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
    Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens
    709.A1-.A5  Documents
By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Colonies and colonial troops -- Continued

General works

Germany

710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

711 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712 General works

Infantry

713.A1-.A5 Documents

713.A6-.Z4 General works

713.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

713.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

714 Cavalry. Armor

715 Artillery

716.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

717 Militia

718.A-Z Local, A-Z

719 Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany

719.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece

720 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

721 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

722 General works

Infantry

723.A1-.A5 Documents

723.A6-.Z4 General works

723.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

723.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

724 Cavalry. Armor

725 Artillery

726.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

727 Militia

728.A-Z Local, A-Z

729 Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands

730 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

731 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732 General works

Infantry

733.A1-.A5 Documents

733.A6-.Z4 General works

733.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

733.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

734 Cavalry. Armor

735 Artillery

736.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army -- Continued

737
Militia

738.A-Z
Local, A-Z

739
Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742
General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5
Documents

743.A6-.Z4
General works

743.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

744
Cavalry. Armor

745
Artillery

746.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

747
Militia

748.A-Z
Local, A-Z

749
Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5
Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751
General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752
General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5
Documents

753.A6-.Z4
General works

753.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-Z9Z
Organizations. By name

754
Cavalry. Armor

755
Artillery

756.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

757
Militia

758.A-Z
Local, A-Z

759
Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762
General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5
Documents

763.A6-.Z4
General works

763.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

763.Z9A-Z9Z
Organizations. By name

764
Cavalry. Armor

765
Artillery
ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION

By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Army -- Continued

766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voĭska speţsial'nogo naznachenii
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782 General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5 Documents
783.A6-.Z4 General works
783.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

784 Cavalry. Armor
785 Artillery
786.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
787 Militia
788.A-Z Local, A-Z
789 Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792 General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5 Documents
793.A6-.Z4 General works
793.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

Sweden

Army

Infantry -- Continued

Organizations. By name

794
Cavalry. Armor

795
Artillery

796.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

797
Militia

798.A-Z
Local, A-Z

799
Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

801
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802
General works

Infantry

803.A1-.A5
Documents

803.A6-.Z4
General works

803.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

803.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

804
Cavalry. Armor

805
Artillery

806.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

807
Militia

808.A-Z
Local, A-Z

809
Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812
General works

Infantry

813.A1-.A5
Documents

813.A6-.Z4
General works

813.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

814
Cavalry. Armor

815
Artillery

816.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

817
Militia

818.A-Z
Local, A-Z

819
Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822
Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

823
Bosnia and Herzegovina

824
Bulgaria

826
Romania

827
Yugoslavia

829.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.
By region or country

Europe

Other European countries, A-Z -- Continued

829.F5 Finland
829.H9 Hungary
829.P7 Poland

Asia

830 General works
832 Middle East, Persian Gulf Region
832.2 Central Asia
832.5 East Asia
832.7 South Asia
832.8 Southeast Asia
833 Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
833.5 Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China

835 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836 Reports, etc.
837 Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India

840 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841 Reports, etc.
842 Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan

845 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846 Reports, etc.
847 Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
854 Arab countries
854.8 Islamic countries

Africa

855 General works
855.4 North Africa
855.5 Northeast Africa
855.55 Northwest Africa
855.6 Southern Africa
855.7 Sub-Saharan Africa
856 South Africa

856.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
856.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope

858 Algeria
859 Cameroon
859.3 Chad
860 Ethiopia
860.5 Kenya
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

861 Mozambique
861.3 Nigeria
861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
862 Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
862.5 Sudan
863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
864 Zambia
865 Egypt
866 Liberia
867 Morocco
867.5 Tunisia
868 Libya

Australia
870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871 Reports, etc.
872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand
874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4 Reports, etc.
874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands
875 General works
876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions
880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885 Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization
910 General works
United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization
917.A2 General works
917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense
920 General works
By region or country
United States
923 General works
924.A-.W By state, A-W
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special
topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II
926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z General works
Civil defense -- Continued

926.5
   General special
      Including psychological aspects
   By region or country
      United States

927
   General works

928.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

928.5.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

929.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
   Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

929.6
   General works

929.7.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

929.8.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

929.9.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

929.95.A-Z
   By industry, A-Z

929.95.A35
   Agriculture

929.95.A5
   Aluminum industry

929.95.A55
   Animal industry

929.95.A87
   Atomic power industry

929.95.C5
   Chemical industries

929.95.E4
   Electric industries

929.95.E43
   Electronic data processing departments

929.95.F6
   Food industry

929.95.G3
   Gas industry

929.95.G7
   Grain industry

929.95.I7
   Iron and steel industry

929.95.M3
   Machinery industry

929.95.M5
   Mineral industries

929.95.P4
   Petroleum industry

929.95.P93
   Public utilities

929.95.R3
   Railroads

929.95.T4
   Telecommunication

929.95.T5
   Textile industry

929.95.T7
   Transportation

929.95.W3
   Waterworks

930
   Strategic lines and bases

Military communications
   Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
   Cf. UC270+ Transportation
   Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
   Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
   Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
   Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

943
   General works

944.A-.W
   By state, A-W

945.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances
Routes of travel. Distances -- Continued

950  
General works
   By region or country
      United States

953  
General works

954.A-.W  
By state, A-W

955.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960  
General works
   By region or country
      United States

963  
General works

964.A-.W  
By state, A-W

965.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970  
General works
   By region or country
      United States

973  
General works

974.A-.W  
By state, A-W

975.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

979  
Other (not A-Z)

980  
Telegraphic connections
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
   Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy

Military geography
   Cf. UG470+ Military topography

985  
Periodicals. Societies

990  
General works
   By region or country
      United States

993  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.

995.A6  
Alps
   Europe see UA990

997  
Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration

Cf. UH740+ Military unions

1 Periodicals. Societies

15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries

21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in Table to UB0

General works

144 Through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-

147 Military service as a profession

148 Mercenary troops

149 Private military companies

Interior administration
   Including post, regiment, company, etc.

150 General works
   By region or country
      United States

153 General works
154.A-.W By state, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
   Including filing systems
   Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field

160 General works
   By region or country
      United States

163 General works
164.A-.W By state, A-W
165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Adjutant generals' offices

170 General works
   By region or country
      United States

173 General works
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civilian personnel departments

180 General works
   Civil employees

190 General works
   By region or country
      United States

193 General works
194.A-.W By state, A-W
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

197 Examinations

200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals

210 Command of troops. Leadership

212 Command and control systems
   Including C2, C3, and C3I
   For Naval command and control systems see VB212
   Cf. UA940+ Military communications

Staffs of armies

220 General works
Staffs of armies -- Continued
  By region or country
    United States
      General works
    223
      By state, A-W
      224.A-.W
    225.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
  230
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      233
      By state, A-W
      234.A-.W
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    235.A-Z

Inspections. Inspectors
  240
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      243
      By state, A-W
      244.A-.W
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    245.A-Z

Security measures for defense information
  246
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      247
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      248.A-Z
    Industrial security measures
      Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
      Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.

Intelligence
  250
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      251.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    254.A-Z
    Electronic data processing of intelligence
    255
    By region or country, A-Z
    256.A-Z
    Attachés
    260
    Military interrogation
    Espionage. Spies
    270
    General works
    270.5
    Juvenile works
    271.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x
      .x2A-x2Z
    General works
    Individual spies, A-Z
    Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
    For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
    For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
    Russia. Soviet Union
    271.R9
    General works
    271.R92A-.R92Z
    Individual spies, A-Z

Sabotage
  273
    General works
  274
    Equipment
    Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
275
   General works
   By region or country
276
   United States
277.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
283
284.A-.W
   By state, A-W
285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
290
   Cryptography. Ciphers
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320
   General works
321
   International relations
   By region or country
   United States
   Documents
323.A2-.A3
   Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45
   Special events
323.A4
   Brownsville affray
323.A5
   Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z
   Nonofficial works
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
333
333.5
   Confederate States
334.A-.W
   By state, A-W
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
336
   Mental examination of recruits
337
   Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338
   Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
   Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340
   General works
   Conscientious objectors
341
342.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   By region or country
   United States
343
343.5
   Confederate States
344.A-.W
   By state, A-W
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
   Cf. U400+ Military education
350
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
353
353.5
   Confederate States
Universal service. Universal military training
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans
   For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
   Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
   Employment, education, etc.
356 General works
      By region or country
         United States
357 General works
         Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
            Official publications
357.52 Serial
357.53 Nonserial
357.56 Other works
358.A-.W By state, A-W
            e.g.
358.H3 Hawaii
359.A-Z Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
            e.g.
         Hawaii see UB358.H3
359.P5 Philippines
359.P8 Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled
360 General works
      By region or country
         United States
363 General works
364.A-.W By state, A-W
364.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
366.A-Z By occupation, A-Z

Medical care
368 General works
      By region or country
369 United States
369.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
370 General works
      By region or country
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W By state, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
   Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
380 General works
      By region or country
382 United States
      General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
  e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.5 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
  State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
  e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
  Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
407 General works
By region or country
United States
408 General works. Armed forces
408.5 Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
  Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
  For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Officers
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Documents
412.A1-.A2
Serial
412.A4
Special. By date
412.A5-Z
Individual cases, A-Z
  e.g.
412.W8
Wood, Leonard
413
General works
414
Militia and volunteers
414.5
Confederate States
415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
  Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
416
General works
By region or country
United States
  General works
418.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47
African Americans
418.A74
Asian Americans
(418.B69)
Boys
  see UB418.C45
418.C45
Children. Boys
418.G38
Gays
418.H57
Hispanic Americans
  Indians see E98.M5
418.M48
Mexican Americans
418.N46
Neopagans
418.T72
Transgender people
418.W65
Women
  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs
420
General works
By region or country
United States
  General works
423
Confederate States
424.A-.W
By state, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430
General works
By region or country
  Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
  For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
By state, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
435.G8
Great Britain
Retired military personnel
   Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
Cf. UB356+ Veterans

440  General works
   By region or country
      United States
      Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

443  General works
444.A.-W  By state, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical care
448  General works
   By region or country
   United States

449  General works
449.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736)  Military law (General)
            see class K
(770-775)  Civil law relating to the military
            see class K

Military crimes and offenses
780  General works
   By region or country
783  United States
785.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
787  Mutiny
788  Desertion
789  Other special
   e.g. Looting, evasion of service
Cf. RA1146 Malingering
Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors

Military discipline
790  General works
   By region or country
793  United States
795.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prisons and prisoners
   Including prisoners of war
800  General works
   By region or country
803  United States
805.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporal punishment. Flogging
810  General works
   By region or country
813  United States
815.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military police. Gendarmes
820  General works
825.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
   see class K
(830-835)  Provost marshals
            see class K
(840-845)  Judiciary. Administration of military justice
            see class K
(850-857)  Courts-martial
              see class K
(860-867)  Courts of inquiry
              see class K
(870-875)  Military commissions
              see class K
(880)     Courts of honor. Dueling
              see class K
(890)     Procedure. Appeals
              see class K
(900)     Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
              see class K
Maintenance and transportation
10  General works
12  General special
15  Requisitions (Military)
   Organization of the service
      By region or country
         United States
20  General works
23  By period
   e.g. 1861-1865
      For Confederate States, see UC85+
Quartermaster's Department
30  Regular reports and other serials
31  Regulations
(31.5)  Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
       see KF7335.Q2
32  Manuals
33  Special reports
34  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including history, organization, etc.
Subsistence Department
40  Regular reports
41  Regulations
42  Manuals
43  Special reports
44  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including history, organization, etc.
Construction Division
46  Military construction operations
   General works. Armed Forces
      Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
      Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
      Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
      Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
47  Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50  General works
51.A-.W  By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
61  General works
62.A-.W  By state, A-W
Paymaster's Department
70  Regular reports of paymaster
71  Regulations
72  Manuals
73  Special reports on the department
    Pay, allowances, etc.
   Documents
74.A1-.A4  Special. By date
74.A4  General works
74.A5-Z  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
           Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80  General works
81.A-.W  By state, A-W
Confederate States
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
  Confederate States -- Continued
  85  Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
  86  Supplies and transports
  87  Pay and allowances
  88  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
  Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
  90  Supply and transportation departments
  91  Pay and allowances
  92  Militia
  93.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  94-97  Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
  98  General works
  99.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
  104  General works
  105.A-Z  By island, A-Z
South America
  106  General works
  107-110  Argentina (Table U3)
  111-114  Bolivia (Table U3)
  115-118  Brazil (Table U3)
  119-122  Chile (Table U3)
  123-126  Colombia (Table U3)
  127-130  Ecuador (Table U3)
  131  Guyanas
  132  Suriname, Dutch Guiana
  133  French Guiana
  139-142  Paraguay (Table U3)
  143-146  Peru (Table U3)
  147-150  Uruguay (Table U3)
  151-154  Venezuela (Table U3)
Europe
  158  General works
  164-167  Austria (Table U3)
  168-171  Belgium (Table U3)
  172-175  Denmark (Table U3)
  176-179  France (Table U3)
  180-183  Germany (Table U3)
    Including West Germany
  183.51-.54  East Germany (Table U3)
  184-187  Great Britain (Table U3)
  188-191  Greece (Table U3)
  192-195  Netherlands (Table U3)
  196-199  Italy (Table U3)
  200-203  Norway (Table U3)
  204-207  Portugal (Table U3)
  208-211  Russia, Soviet Union (Table U3)
  212-215  Spain (Table U3)
  216-219  Sweden (Table U3)
  220-223  Switzerland (Table U3)
Organization of the service

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

224-227

Turkey (Table U3)

Balkan States

228

Bulgaria

230

Romania

231

Yugoslavia

233.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234

General works

235

China

238

India

241

Japan

245.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247

General works

250

Egypt

253.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255

General works

255.2

Pay and allowances

256.A-Z

By state or territory, A-Z

256.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

257

General works

258.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores

Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.

Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores

260

General works

By region or country

United States

263

General works

264.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

265.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

267

Contracts

Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Transportation

Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses

Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded

Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead

270

General works

By region or country

United States

273

General works

Confederate States see UC86

274.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

277

Packing and shipment of goods

Train troops

280

General works

By region or country

United States

283

General works
Transportation
  Train troops
    By region or country
    United States -- Continued
     Confederate States see UC86
  284.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  285.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Wagon trains. Sled trains
   Including harness, etc.
  290
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  293
    General works
    Confederate States see UC86
  294.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  295.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pack trains
  300
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  303
    General works
    Confederate States see UC86
  304.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  305.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads
  310
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  313
    General works
    Confederate States see UC86
  314.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  315.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
  Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
  Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
  Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
  Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
  Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
  320
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  323
    General works
    Confederate States see UC86
  324.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  325.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation
  330
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  333
    General works
    Confederate States see UC86
  334.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  335.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
  Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
  340
    General works
Transportation
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States

343
General works
Confederate States see UC86

344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

347
Motorcycles

349
Coolies

350
Camels, elephants, etc.

355
Dogs
Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360
Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400
General works
By region or country
United States

403
General works
Confederate States see UC86

404.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

410
Billeting

415
House furnishings, etc.

420
Fuel, light, etc.

425
Fires and fire prevention

430
Sewers. Latrines

440
Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

460
General works
By region or country
United States

463
General works
Confederate States see UC86

464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480
General works
By region or country
United States

483
General works
Confederate States

484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

487
Buttons

487.5
Shoulder straps

488
Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

490
General works
By region or country
United States

493
General works
Confederate States see UC86

494.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment

Headgear -- Continued

500
General works
By region or country
United States

503
General works
Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

510
Tailors. Tailoring

Equipment

520
General works
By region or country
United States

523
General works
Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z
Special, A-Z

529.C2
Canteens

529.C4
Clothing cases

529.H64
Holsters

529.K6
Knapsacks

529.L8
Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530
General works
By region or country
United States

533
General works
Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits

540
General works
By region or country
United States

543
General works
Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bedding. Field bunks

550
General works
By region or country
United States

553
General works
Confederate States see UC86

554.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

555.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tentage

570
General works
By region or country
United States

573
General works
Confederate States see UC86

574.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits
   Tentage
      By region or country -- Continued
575.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tent drills
580
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
583
      General works
         Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
593
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
600
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
603
   General works
504.A-Z
   Confederate States
605.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
610
   Officers' horses
620
   Horse breeding. Mule breeding
   Farriery
      Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
633
   General works
633.5
   Confederate States
634.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
   Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
640
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
643
   General works
643.5
   Confederate States
644.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
650
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
653
   General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued

653.5
Confederate States
654.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
660
General works
By region or country
United States
663
General works
663.5
Confederate States
664.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
667
Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
General, and railway
680
General works
By region or country
United States
683
General works
683.5
Confederate States
684.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
685.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
690
General works
By region or country
United States
693
General works
693.5
Confederate States
694.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700
General works
By region or country
United States
703
General works
703.5
Confederate States
704.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
710
General works
By region or country
United States
713
General works
713.5
Confederate States
714.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720
General works
By region or country
United States
Subsistence
  Cooking. Messing
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  723
    General works
  723.5
    Confederate States
  724.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  725.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
  730
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  733
    General works
  733.5
    Confederate States
  734.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  735.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers’ clubs and messes
  740
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  743
    General works
  743.5
    Confederate States
  744.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  745.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges. Canteens
  750
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  753
    General works
  753.5
    Confederate States
  754.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  755.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes

  760
    Refrigerators
  770
    Slaughterhouses
  780
    Water supply
Infantry
   Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
   For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+
1    Periodicals. Societies
7    Collections. Collected works
10   Organizations (General)
15   History
       Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
       Add country number in table to UD0
General works
144  Early through 1800
145  1801-
Manuals
   Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150  General works
       By region or country
       United States
153  General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157  General works
       By region or country
       United States
160  General works
160.5 Confederate States
161  United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
       Canada
163  General works
164  Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
       Mexico
166  General works
167  Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
       Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
       West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
       South America
175  General works
       Argentina
176  General works
177  Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
       Bolivia
179  General works
180  Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Discount</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>233.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td>233.52</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td>252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310 General works
By region or country
United States
313 General works
313.5 Confederate States
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
317 Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320 General works
By region or country
United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued

330  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
333  
General works  
333.5  
Confederate States  
334.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
335.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Bayonet drill  
340  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
343  
General works  
343.5  
Confederate States  
344.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
345.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Equipment  
370  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
373  
General works  
373.5  
Confederate States  
374.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
375.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Small arms  
Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing  
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms  
380  
General works  
382  
Small arms inspection  
By region or country  
United States  
383  
General works  
383.5  
Confederate States  
384.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
385.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Ammunition see UF700  
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets  
390  
General works  
394  
Sniper rifles  
395.A-Z  
Special makes or models, A-Z  
395.A16  
Ak-47 rifle  
395.A75  
Arisaka rifles  
395.B23  
Bagladeriffler  
395.B3  
Belgian army carbine (1889 model)  
395.B8  
Browning automatic rifle  
Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles  
395.C48  
CETME rifles  
395.E8  
Espingole  
395.F16  
FAL automatic rifle  
395.G4  
Garand  
395.H46  
Henry  
395.K9  
Krag  
395.M17  
M1 carbine  
395.M19  
M14  
395.M2  
M-16  
395.M24  
M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued

395.M26
M-4 carbine
395.M3
Mauser
395.M67
Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45
Remington-Lee
395.R57
Rock Island
395.R6
Ross rifle
395.R9
Rytterkarabin
395.S3
Sharps
395.S37
Simonov carbine
395.S5
Snider
395.S8
Springfield
395.U6
United States magazine rifle
395.V48
Vetterli rifles
395.W3
Ward-Burton
395.W33
Warner carbines
395.W7
Winchester
396
Shotguns
400
Bayonets
Pistols. Revolvers
410
General works
By region or country
United States
413
General works
413.5
Confederate States
414.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.

420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

430
Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service

440
General works
By region or country
United States
443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry

450
General works
By region or country
United States
453
General works
453.5
Confederate States
454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery

460 General works
   By region or country
      United States

463 General works
463.5 Confederate States
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470 General works
   By region or country
      United States

473 General works
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+

480 General works
   By region or country
      United States

483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490 General works
   By region or country
      United States

493 General works
493.5 Confederate States
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
7
Collections
10
Organization of cavalry (General)
15
History
Including history of several countries
21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0
Horse cavalry
General works
144
Early through 1800
145
1801-
147
Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149
Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150
General works
By region or country
United States
153
General works
153.5
Confederate States
154.A-.W
States, A-W
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
General works
157
Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
158
Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States
160
General works
160.5
Confederate States
161
United States militia
161.5
G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163
General works
164
Militia
165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166
General works
167
Militia
168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169
General works
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
General works
Argentina
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
  Denmark
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
France
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
    East Germany
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Greece
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Italy
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Norway
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Spain
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
New Zealand
298 Pacific islands
General works
300 By island or group of islands, A-Z
320 Stream crossing
350 Cavalry outposts
360 Cavalry reconnaissance
Field service
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing instructions
General works
By region or country
United States

403
General works
403.5
Confederate States
404.A-.W
States, A-W
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
States, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
General works
By region or country
United States

430
General works
By region or country
United States

433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
States, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
General works
By region or country
United States

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-.W
States, A-W
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation

460
General works
Equitation. Training

470
General works
By region or country
United States

473
General works
473.5
Confederate States
474.A-.W
States, A-W
475.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z

490
Cavalry pioneer service

500
Camelry. Camel troops
Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works

Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America

178 A-Z
Argentina -- Continued
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224 A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued
226
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

France
228
General works
229
Militia

Germany
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Including West Germany

Great Britain
231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

Including West Germany

General works

Great Britain

234
General works
235
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240
General works
241
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243
General works
244
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246
General works
247
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
249
General works
250
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
252
General works
253
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Spain
255
General works
256
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
258
General works
259
Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
  e.g.
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia
270 General works
271 China
272 General works
273.A-Z Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
285 General works
286 Egypt
287 General works
288.A-Z Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
299 Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Stream crossing
320 Target practice

General works
340 By region or country
343 United States
343.5 Confederate States
344.A-.W States, A-W
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service
Field service -- Continued

350  General works
      By region or country
      United States
353  General works
353.5  Confederate States
354.A-.W  States, A-W
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
356  Artillery reserves and militia
      For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
      Equipment, harness, etc
360  General works
      By region or country
      United States
363  General works
363.5  Confederate States
364.A-.W  States, A-W
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
370  Horses
      Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
      Wagons, carts, etc.
      Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
380  General works
      By region or country
      United States
383  General works
383.5  Confederate States
384.A-.W  States, A-W
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
390  Motor transportation
      Field artillery
      For target practice see UF340+
400  General works
      By region or country
      United States
403  General works
403.5  Confederate States
404.A-.W  States, A-W
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
410  Horse artillery
      Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
420  Camel batteries
430  Elephant batteries
      Mountain artillery
      Including use of artillery in mountains
440  General works
      By region or country
      United States
443  General works
443.5  Confederate States
444.A-.W  States, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
500  Seacoast artillery
      General works
      By region or country
Seacoast artillery
By region or country -- Continued
United States
  Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453  General works
453.5  Confederate States
454.A-.W  States, A-W
455.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
460  General works
By region or country
  United States
463  General works
463.5  Confederate States
464.A-.W  States, A-W
465.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470  General works
By region or country
  United States
473  General works
473.5  Confederate States
474.A-.W  States, A-W
475.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480  General works
By region or country
  United States
483  General works
483.5  Confederate States
484.A-.W  States, A-W
485.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
490  General works
By region or country
  United States
493  General works
493.5  Confederate States
494.A-.W  States, A-W
495.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
500  General works
By region or country
  United States
503  General works
503.5  Confederate States
504.A-.W  States, A-W
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Precision guided munitions
510  General works
By region or country
  United States
513  General works
514.A-.W  States, A-W
515.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordinance and small arms

Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms

520 General works
By region or country
United States

523 General works
523.5 Confederate States
524.A-.W States, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research

526 General works
By region or country
United States
526.3
526.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

527 Study and teaching
Manufacture
Including reports of ordnance factories

530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
533.5 Confederate States
534.A-.W States, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z

Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.

540 General works
By region or country
United States
543.A3 General works
543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5 Confederate States
544.A-.W States, A-W
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.

550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
553.5 Confederate States
554.A-.W States, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

560 General works
561 General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks

563.A4 By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920

563.A5 By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943

563.A6 By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks -- Continued

563.A7-.A8
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7
Coast guns

563.A75
Mortars

563.A76
Railway gun matériel

563.A77
Trench warfare matériel

563.A8
Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z
General works

565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7
By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV,
add (2)-(4)

565.G72
By pounds
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV
add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2
General works

620.A3-Z
Special types, A-Z

620.B4
Benet-Mercié

620.B56
Breda

620.B57
Bren

620.B6
Browning

620.C6
Colt

620.D4
Degtiarev

620.D7
Dreyse

620.F5
Fiat

620.G2
Gardner

620.G3
Gatling

620.G6
Goriu͡nov

620.H8
Hotchkiss

620.K3
Kalashnikov

620.L5
Lewis

620.M22
M240

620.M4
Maxim

620.M6
MG-34

620.M7
Mitrailleuse

620.N8
Nordenfelt

620.O92
Owen

620.R45
Reising

620.S8
Sten machine carbines

620.T5
Thompson

620.U6
United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9
Uzi

77
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
  Machine guns
  Special types, A-Z -- Continued
  620.V4
    Vickers
  625
    Antiaircraft guns
      Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
  628
    Antitank weapons
  630
    Other types of guns (not A-Z)
    Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
      Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
  640
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      643
        General works
        643.5
          Confederate States
        644.A-.W
          States, A-W
        645.A-Z
          Other regions or countries, A-Z
  650
    Disappearing gun carriages
  652
    Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
  655
    Railway gun cars
      For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
      For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
  656
    Recoilless rifles
  660
    Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
    Firing instructions
  670
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      673
        General works
        673.5
          Confederate States
        674.A-.W
          States, A-W
        675.A-Z
          Other regions or countries, A-Z
  700
    Ammunition
    Cartridges
  740
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      743
        General works
        743.5
          Confederate States
        744.A-.W
          States, A-W
        745.A-Z
          Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Projectiles
  750
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      753
        General works
        753.5
          Confederate States
        754.A-.W
          States, A-W
        755.A-Z
          Other regions or countries, A-Z
  760
    Shrapnel, shells, etc.
  765
    Grenades. Grenade launchers
  767
    Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
  770
    Bullets
  780
    Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
  Gunnery
  800
    General works
Gunnery -- Continued

805  Aerial observations and artillery
810  Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
     Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
         Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes
820  General works
823  Interior ballistics
825  Exterior ballistics
830.A-Z  Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4  Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5  Clepsydra
830.G9  Gyroscopic instruments
840  Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845  Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
     Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
848  General works
849  Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
     Range finders
850.A2  General works
850.A3-Z  Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9  Azimuth instrument
850.D4  Depression range finder
850.L4  Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2  Marindin range finder
850.M5  Mekometer
850.N8  Nolan range finder
850.R6  Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7  Roksandié range finder
850.S6  Sound ranging instruments
850.T4  Telemeter
850.W3  Watkin range finder
850.W5  Weldon range finder
853  Position finders
854  Sights for firearms
855  Telescopic sights
856.A-Z  Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857  Range tables
     Military explosives and pyrotechnics
         Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860  General works
870  Explosions, force of powders, etc.
         Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880  Rockets
         Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890  Ordnance tests
         Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
         Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
         Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900  Resistance to projectiles
910  Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1. Periodicals. Societies

5. Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions


6.A2-Z. By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x. General works

.x2A-.x2Z. Special. By city, A-Z

7. Collections. Collected works

15. History

Including history of several countries

21-124. By region or country

21. America

North America

22. General works

United States

23.5. Confederate States

24.A-.W. By state, A-W

25. Regiments of United States Army. By number

Canada

26.A-.Z5. General works


27.A-Z. By state, province, etc., A-Z

27.5. Latin America (General)

Mexico

28.A-.Z5. General works


29.A-Z. By state, province, etc., A-Z

Central America

30. General works

31.A-Z. By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32. General works

33.A-Z. By country or island, A-Z

South America

34. General works

Argentina

36.A-.Z5. General works


37.A-Z. By state, province, etc., A-Z

Bolivia

38.A-.Z5. General works

38.Z6. Individual regiments. By number

39.A-Z. By state, province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

41.A-.Z5. General works

41.Z6. Individual regiments. By number

42.A-Z. By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

43.A-.Z5. General works

43.Z6. Individual regiments. By number

44.A-Z. By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

45.A-.Z5. General works
By region or country
South America
   Colombia -- Continued
      Individual regiments. By number
   45.Z6
   46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Ecuador
      General works
   47.A-.Z5 Individual regiments. By number
   47.Z6 By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Guianas
      General works
   48.A-Z
   49 By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Ecuador
      Individual regiments. By number
   49.5
      Suriname. Dutch Guiana
   50 French Guiana
   51 Paraguay
   52 Peru
   53 Uruguay
   54 Venezuela
Guianas
   55 Cities (or other special), A-Z
   61 England and Wales
   62 Scotland
   63 Northern Ireland
   64.A-Z
   Europe
   Great Britain
      General works
   55 By state, province, etc., A-Z
   57 Special periods. By date
   58 England and Wales
   59 Scotland
   60 Northern Ireland
   61 Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
      General works
   65.Z6
   66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   66.A-Z
   Belgium
      General works
   67.A-.Z5 Individual regiments. By number
   68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   68.A-Z
   Denmark
      General works
   69.A-.Z5 Individual regiments. By number
   69.Z6 By state, province, etc., A-Z
   70.A-Z
   France
      General works
   71.A-.Z5 Individual regiments. By number
   71.Z6 By state, province, etc., A-Z
   72.A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
   73.A-.Z5 General works
   73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   74.5 East Germany
   74.5
   Greece
      General works
   75.A-.Z5 Individual regiments. By number
   75.Z6 By state, province, etc., A-Z
   76.A-Z
   76.5 Ireland (Eire)
   76.5 Netherlands
   77.A-.Z5 General works
   77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   77.Z6
By region or country

Europe

78.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands -- Continued

79.A-Z

General works

79.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

80.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

81.A-Z

General works

81.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

82.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

83.A-Z

General works

83.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

84.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

85.A-Z

General works

85.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

86.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5  Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87.A-Z

General works

87.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

88.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89.A-Z

General works

89.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

90.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91.A-Z

General works

91.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99  General works

China

101.A-Z

General works

101.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-Z

General works

103.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-Z

General works

105.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-Z

General works

107.Z6  Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-Z

General works

109.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Asia
- Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia -- Continued
  110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  Turkey
  111.A-Z General works
  111.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
  112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
  113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
- Egypt
  117.A-Z General works
  117.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
  118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia
- New Zealand
  122.5 General works
  123 Pacific islands
  124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
- Collective
  For biography by region or country see UG21+

Laws relating to engineer corps
- see class K

General works
- Early through 1800
  144
  1801-
  145
  147 General special

Manuals
- By region or country
  150 General works
  153 United States
  155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Addresses, essays, lectures
- 156

Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations
- By region or country
  160 General works
  160.5 Confederate States
  161 United States militia
  161.5 G.A.R. tactics
  162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
- General works
  163

Militia
- United States
  164

Mexico
- General works
  165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Militia
- 166

83
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Mexico -- Continued
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

215
   General works

   Austria

219
   General works

220
   Militia

221.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Belgium

222
   General works

223
   Militia

224.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Denmark

225
   General works

226
   Militia

227.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   France

228
   General works

229
   Militia

230.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Germany
      Including West Germany

231
   General works

232
   Militia

233.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
      East Germany

233.5
   General works

233.52
   Militia

233.53.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Great Britain

234
   General works

235
   Militia

236.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Greece

237
   General works

238
   Militia

239.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Netherlands

240
   General works

241
   Militia

242.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Italy

243
   General works

244
   Militia

245.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Norway

246
   General works

247
   Militia

248.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Portugal

249
   General works

250
   Militia

251.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

   Russia. Soviet Union

252
   General works

253
   Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.

Poland
Romania
Yugoslavia

Asia

China

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

India

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

Egypt

General works
Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

New Zealand

Pacific islands

General works
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
  General works
  By region or country
  323 United States
  325 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads
  330 Bridges. Stream crossing
    Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
    Cf. UC320+ Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery

Tunnels
  340 Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
  343 Railroads. Armored trains
  345 Hydraulic engineering
    Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.

Field engineering
  360 General works
  365 Castrametation. Camp-making
  370 Demolitions
  375 Obstacles
  380 Intrenching tools
  385 Ferrying
  390 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
    Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification
  400 General works
  401 Early through 1800
  403 Field fortification
    Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
    Permanent fortification
  405 General works
  405.15 Bunkers
  405.2 City walls
    Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
  405.3 Pillboxes
  407 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including wire entanglements
    Iron and steel for land defenses
      Including testing
  408 General works
  409.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
  409.G8 Gruson's

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
  America
  409.5 General works
    United States
  410 General works
  411.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  412.A-Z By place, A-Z
    e.g.
  412.K4 Key West
  412.N3 Narragansett Bay
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
America
   United States
      By place, A-Z -- Continued
      New York (N.Y.)
      Panama Canal
      San Pedro (Calif.)
Canada
   General works
   By region or province, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Mexico
   General works
   By region or state, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Central America
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
West Indies
   General works
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
South America
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Other regions or countries
Europe
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Asia
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Africa
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Australia
   General works
   By region or state, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
New Zealand
   General works
   By region or state, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Pacific islands
   General works
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
   General works
   Early through 1788
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
   General works -- Continued
   1789-
444
446 Trenches and trench warfare
   Cf. UG403 Field fortification
446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
   Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
   Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
447 General works
447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
447.5.M8 Mustard gas
447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
447.65 Incendiary weapons
447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448 Coast defenses
   For coast defens by place see UG409.5+
449 Camouflage
   Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
450 Military application of mechanical engineering
455 Military metrology
460 Military architecture and building
   Military geology
465 General works
   Military geophysics
465.3 General works
465.5 Military seismology
   For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
467 Military meteorology
468 Military hydrology
Military surveying, topography, and mapping
   Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
   Cf. GA151 Map reading
   Cf. TA501+ General surveying
   Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
   Cf. UA985+ Military geography
470 General works
   By region or country
472 United States
   e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
474 Military sketching
475 Military surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
476 Military photography
478 Military aspects of automation
   Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG560+ Electricians
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482 Military use of telemeter
485  Military use of electronics
486  Military use of lasers
486.5  Directed-energy weapons
487  Military use of infrared rays
488  Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489  Military use of information display systems
489.5  Military use of nanomaterials
490  Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures

   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense

Technical troops and other special corps

   Technical troops
      Including military artificers

500  General works
   By region or country
      United States

503  General works
   By state, A-W
504.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sappers. Bridge troops

510  General works
   By region or country
      United States

513  General works
   By state, A-W
514.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroad troops

   Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains

520  General works
   By region or country
      United States

523  General works
   By state, A-W
524.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
525.A-Z

Pioneer troops

530  General works
   By region or country
      United States

533  General works
   By state, A-W
534.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
535.A-Z

Mining and torpedo troops

   Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
   Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550  General works
   By region or country
      United States

553  General works
   By state, A-W
554.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
555.A-Z

Electricians

   Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560  General works
   By region or country
      United States
Technical troops and other special corps
   Electricians
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
563   General works
564.A-.W   By state, A-W
565.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
   Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
570   General works
573   By region or country
      United States
574.A-.W   General works
575.A-Z   By state, A-W
580   Other regions or countries, A-Z
582.A-Z   General works on military signaling
582.D6   Special systems, A-Z
582.H2   Disc signaling
582.H4   Hand signaling
582.P4   Heligraph
582.S4   Panel signaling
582.S68  Semaphores
582.V5   Sound signaling
582.V5   Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
   Including general telecommunication and wiring
   Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
590   General works
593   By region or country
594.A-.W   General works
595.A-Z   By state, A-W
595.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
600   Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
600   General works
603   By region or country
604.A-.W   General works
605.A-Z   By state, A-W
605.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
607   Submarine cables

Military telephony
610   General works
610.5.A-Z   By region or country
610.5.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radio
   Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
611   General works
611.3   By region or country
611.5.A-Z   United States
611.5.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radar
   Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
612   General works
612.3   By region or country
612.3   United States
Military telegraphy and telephony
   Military radar
      By region or country -- Continued
612.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
613
   General works
      By region or country
613.3
      United States
613.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
   Including searchlights
614
   General works
      By region or country
614.3
      United States
614.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
   For motor transportation see UC340+
615
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
618
   General works
619.A-.W
      By state, A-W
620.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
   Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
   Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
   Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
   Cf. UF767 Bombs
   Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622
Periodicals. Societies

623
Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

623.3.A1
   General works
623.3.A2-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x
         .x2A-.x2Z
5624
Collected works (nonserial)
History
   For specific wars, see classes D-F

625
General works
   By country see UG633+
Biography
   Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626
Collective
626.2.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

627
Addresses, essays, lectures

628
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630
General works

631
Juvenile works

632
General special
   Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
   Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions

632.2
   General works
632.3.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks

632.4
   General works
      United States
632.43
   General works
632.44.A-.W
   By state, A-W
632.45.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

   By region or country
      United States

633
   General works
633.2
   Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
634.A-.W
   By state, A-W
      Air bases and airfields
634.49
   General works
634.5.A-Z
   Special. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x
         .x2A-.x2Z
5624
   Education and training
      Including flight training
         Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637
   General works
Education and training -- Continued
By region or country
United States
638
General works
638.3.A-W
By state, A-W
(638.5.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7273+
Administration
638.5.C3
Regulations
638.5.C4
General orders
638.5.C5
Conduct grades
638.5.C7
Circulars
638.5.C8
Memoranda
638.5.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5
General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3
Commencement orations
638.5.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
   Including semiofficial material
638.5.F8
Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3
Information for graduates
638.5.H2
Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
   Registers
638.5.H3
Official annual
638.5.H4
Other official. By date
   Nonofficial
638.5.H5
Cullum's register
638.5.H7-H8
Other
638.5.J1
Student publications. Annuals, etc.
   Graduate publications
638.5.K1
Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3
Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-K7
Other
General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-L1A5
Official works
638.5.L3
Illustrated works. Views
Biography
   Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5
Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z
Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1
Class histories. By date
638.5.P1
Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
Examination papers
638.5.R1
General works
638.5.R3
Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z
Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
Education and training
By region or country -- Continued

639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Military aeronautical research
640 General works
By region or country
United States
643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
670 General works
By region or country
United States
673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics
Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)
700 General works
By region or country
United States
703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns
730 General works
By region or country
United States
733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
Cf. UG1530 Space warfare
740 General works
By region or country
United States
743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+
760 General works
By region or country
United States
763 General works
Aerial reconnaissance
By region or country
United States -- Continued
764.A-.W
By state, A-W
765.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770
General works
By region or country
United States
773
General works
774.A-.W
By state, A-W
775.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790
General works
By region or country
United States
793
General works
794.A-.W
By state, A-W
795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820
General works
By region or country
United States
823
General works
824.A-.W
By state, A-W
825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830
General works
United States
833
General works
834.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850
General works
By region or country
United States
853
General works
854.A-.W
By state, A-W
855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880
General works
By region or country
United States
883
General works
884.A-.W
By state, A-W
885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910
General works
By region or country
United States
913
General works
914.A-.W
By state, A-W
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940
General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
943 General works
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970 General works
By region or country
United States
973 General works
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976 General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977 General works
978.A-.W By state, A-W
979.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980 General works
By region or country
United States
983 General works
984.A-.W By state, A-W
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990 General works
By region or country
United States
993 General works
994.A-.W By state, A-W
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000 General works
By region or country
United States
1003 General works
1004.A-.W By state, A-W
1005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010 General works
By region or country
United States
1013 General works
1014.A-.W By state, A-W
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020 General works
By region or country
United States
1023 General works
Organization. Personnel management

Air force police
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
1024.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1025.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force prisons
1040
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1043
  General works
1044.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1045.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air bases
1097
  General works
  By region or country see UG633+

Equipment and supplies
1100
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1103
  General works
1104.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1105.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Procurement and contracts
1120
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1123
  General works
1124.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1125.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Personnel
1130
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1133
  General works
1134.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1135.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Barracks, quarters, etc.
1140
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1143
  General works
1144.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1145.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms
1160
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1163
  General works
1164.A-.W
    By state, A-W
1165.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment
1170
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
1173
  General works
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
  Equipment
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
        By state, A-W
  1174.A-.W

1175.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
  Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  1180
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      1183
      By state, A-W
      1184.A-.W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  1185.A-Z
Operational
  1200
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      1203
      By state, A-W
      1204.A-.W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  1205.A-Z
Airships
  1220
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      1223
      By state, A-W
      1224.A-.W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  1225.A-Z
Helicopters
  1230
  General works
  1232.A-Z
    By type, A-Z
    1232.A88
      Attack helicopters
    1232.O28
      Observation helicopters
    1232.S43
      Search and rescue helicopters
    1232.T72
      Transport helicopters
    By region or country
      United States
      General works
      1233
      By state, A-W
      1234.A-.W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  1235.A-Z
Airplanes
  Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
  For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
  For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
  1240
  General works
  1242.A-Z
    By type, A-Z
    1242.A19
      Aggressor aircraft
    1242.A25
      Antisubmarine aircraft
    1242.A27
      Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
    1242.A28
      Attack planes
        Including dive bombers
    1242.B6
      Bombers
        Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
        Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Airplanes
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1242.D7
Drone aircraft
For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
1242.E43
Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5
Fighter planes
1242.G85
Gunships
1242.P53
Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4
Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73
Stealth aircraft
1242.T36
Tanker planes
1242.T67
Trainer planes
1242.T7
Transport planes
Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47
Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
By region or country
United States
1243
General works
1244.A-.W
By state, A-W
1245.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+
1270
General works
1272.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1272.B65
Bomb sights
By region or country
United States
1273
General works
1274.A-.W
By state, A-W
1275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+
1280
General works
1282.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1282.A8
Atomic
Including hydrogen bombs
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45
Cluster
1282.F7
Fragmentation
1282.G8
Guided
1282.I6
Incendiary
1282.N48
Neutron
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
By region or country
United States
1283
General works
1284.A-.W
By state, A-W
1285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+
1310
General works
1312.A-Z
By type, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1312.A35 Air-to-air
1312.A6 Antimissile
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63 Antiship
1312.A8 Atomic
1312.B34 Ballistic
1312.C7 Cruise
1312.I2 ICBM
1312.M2 MIRV
1312.S87 Surface-to-air missiles
1312.S88 Surface-to-surface missiles
1312.T33 Tactical missiles
By region or country
   United States
1313 General works
1314.A-.W By state, A-W
1315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
For manufacture see UF530+
1340 General works
By region or country
   United States
1343 General works
1344.A-.W By state, A-W
1345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
1370 General works
By region or country
   United States
1373 General works
1374.A-.W By state, A-W
1375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
1400 General works
By region or country
   United States
1403 General works
1404.A-.W By state, A-W
1405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
1420 General works
By region or country
   United States
1423 General works
1424.A-.W By state, A-W
1425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
1430 General works
By region or country
   United States
1434.A-.W By state, A-W
1435.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
  Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
  Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505  Congresses
1509  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515  History
1520  General works
      By region or country
1523  United States
1525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530  Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
      Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20 General works
By region or country
United States

23 General works
24 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
25 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347

30 General works
By region or country
United States

33 General works
34 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
35 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For military music, see class M

40 General works
By region or country
United States

43 General works
44 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
45 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services
60 General works
By region or country
United States

63 General works
64 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
65 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

70 Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

Postal service

80 General works
By region or country
United States

83 General works
84 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
85 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87 General works
90 Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53
100 Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5 A-Z Other, A-Z
100.5 B38 Bats
100.5 B67 Bottlenose dolphins
100.5 E44 Elephants
100.5 S43 Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service

201 Periodicals. Societies
205 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

206 A1 General works
Medical and sanitary service

Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

206.A2-Z

By region or country

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.

215

General works

By region or country

Including description, organization, and administration

221

America

222

North America

United States

Official publications

223.A1-.A29

Serial

223.A3-.A39

Separate. By date

223.A4-.A49

Statistics

223.A5

Nonofficial statistics

223.A6-.Z5

Other nonofficial works

224

By period

For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-

F

For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+

For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+

For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5

For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+

For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

225.O3

Report of Surgeon General of Ohio

Other regions or countries

226

Canada

227.5

Latin America (General)

228

Mexico

230

Central America

General works

231.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

232

General works

233.A-Z

By island or island group, A-Z

South America

234

General works

236

Argentina

238

Bolivia

241

Brazil

243

Chile

245

Colombia

247

Ecuador

249

Guianas

General works

249.5

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

250

French Guiana

251

Paraguay

252

Peru

253

Uruguay

254

Venezuela

Europe
Medical and sanitary service
  History, statistics, etc.
    By region or country
      Other regions or countries
        Europe -- Continued
        255
          General works
        256
          World War I
        256.3
          World War II
          Great Britain
            General works
        257
          17th century
        258.2
          18th century
        258.3
          19th century
        258.4
          World War I
        258.6
          World War II
        259
          England and Wales
        261
          Scotland
        263
          Northern Ireland
        265
          Austria
        267
          Belgium
        269
          Denmark
        271
          France
          Germany
            Including West Germany
              General works
        273
          Prussia
        273.1
          Bavaria
        273.3
          Saxony
        273.5
          Württemberg
        273.7
          East Germany
        274.5
          Greece
        276.5
          Ireland (Eire)
        277
          Netherlands
        279
          Italy
        281
          Norway
        283
          Portugal
        285
          Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
        286.5
          Scandinavia (General)
        287
          Spain
        289
          Sweden
        291
          Switzerland
          Turkey see UH311
          Other European countries, A-Z
        295.A-Z
          Asia
            General works
        299
            China
        301
            India
        303
            Japan
        305
            Iran
        311
            Turkey
          Other Asian countries, A-Z
        313.A-Z
            Africa
              General works
        315
              Egypt
        317
              Other African countries, A-Z
        319.A-Z
            Australia
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued

322.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
323
General works
324.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Including nurses
341
Collective
347.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
390
General works
United States
393
Official. By date
394
Nonofficial. By author
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
396
Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States
398
General works
398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
399.5
General works
By region or country
399.6
United States
399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390
Apothecary service
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
430
General works
By region or country
United States
433
General works
434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service -- Continued
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
440
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
443
  General works
444.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
450
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
453
  General works
454.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospital service
  For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
460
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
463
  General works
464.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
  For administration see UH460+
470
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
473
  General works
474.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
  Hospitals. By place, A-Z
    For World War I see D629.U7+
    For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations, etc.
480
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
483
  General works
484.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
  Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
  By region or country
487.A1-.A19
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
487.A3-Z
Nurses and nursing
490
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
493
  General works
494.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
Medical and sanitary service
  Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  503
    General works
  504.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  505.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Equipment of medical corps
  510
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  513
    General works
  514.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  515.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
    Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
  520
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  523
    General works
  524.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  534
    International congresses. By date
      Red Cross
        For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
  535
    General works
  537.A-Z
    National associations. By region or country, A-Z
    Other relief associations
      By region or country
  543
    United States
  545.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  551
    Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
      Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
      For World War II see D808+
      For South African War see DT1890+
    Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
      see UB360+
  570
    Treatment of the dead
      Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
  Military hygiene and sanitation
  600
    General works
  601
    Minor works
    By region or country
      United States
  603
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  605.A-Z
  611
    Tropical hygiene
      Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
      Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  623
    English and American
  625
    Other (not A-Z)
  627
    Physiological research
      Including energy expenditure, etc.
    Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
  629
    General works
    By region or country
Military hygiene and sanitation
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
   By region or country -- Continued
   629.3
   United States
   629.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.

Veterinary service
   650
   General works
   By region or country
   653
   United States
   655.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
   700
   General works
   By region or country
   703
   United States
   705.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
   720
   General works
   By region or country
   723
   United States
   725.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
   740
   General works
   By region or country
   743
   United States
   745.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military social work. Social welfare services
   750
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
   755
   General works
   Army
   760
   Local, A-Z
   769.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services
   Cf. U327+ Military sports
   Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
   800
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
   805
   General works
   Army
   810
   Local, A-Z
   815.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service
   820
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
   825
   General works
   825.5
   Film catalogs
   826
   Army
   829.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services -- Continued

Radiobroadcasting service

Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850
General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces

855
General works

857
Army

859.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation
Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900
General works
By region or country

905
United States

910.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Italian
5 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+
   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
United States
   General works
13.U5 General works
Collected works (nonserial)
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
21 General special
Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries
23 General
24 Dictionaries in two or more languages
History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25 Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power
27 General works
By period
29 Ancient history
   General works
33 Egyptians
35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians
37 Greeks
39 Romans
41 Other special
Medieval history to 1492/1600
43 General works
45 Vikings
46 Other special
Modern history
47 17th-18th centuries
51 19th century
53 20th century
55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
61 Collective
By region or country
United States
62 Collective
63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x Collective
.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z
Navy clubs. By region or country
Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
66 United States
67.A-Z Other American, A-Z
68 Great Britain
69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
101 Early through 1800
103 1801-
105 General special
107 Popular works
109 Juvenile works
Sailors' handbooks
Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110 General works
By navy
113 United States
115.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Petty officers' handbooks
120 General works
By navy
123 United States
125.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
130 General works
By navy
133 United States
135.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140 General works
By region or country
United States
143 General works
144.A-.W By state, A-W
145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval strategy
General works
160 Through 1800
163 1801-
165 General special
Naval tactics
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167 General works
Naval tactics -- Continued

169  General special
170  Acoustic warfare
175  Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
   Cf. VE410 Marines
   Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178  Boat attack
   Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179  Naval logistics
180  Blockade duty
182  Convoys
185  Security measures
190  Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
   Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200  Coast defense
   Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205  Nuclear warfare
Submarine warfare
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
   Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
   Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
210  General works
   Antisubmarine warfare
214  General works
214.5  Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215  Marine camouflage
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220  General works
   By country see VA49+
   Navy yards. Naval stations
230  General works
   By country see VA49+
Coaling stations
240  General works
   By country see VA49+
245  Naval maneuvers
Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
   see U260+
250  Naval war games
252  Synthetic training methods and devices
253  Imaginary naval wars and battles
Physical training in navies
260  General works
   By region or country
   United States
   General works
263  By region or state, A-Z
264.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sports in navies
267  General works
268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
270  Transmission of orders
   Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
Naval signaling
   Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
Naval signaling -- Continued

280
General works
By region or country
283
United States
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
304.A-.W
By state, A-W
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

310
Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies

Safety education and measures in navies

380
General works
By region or country
United States
383
General works
384.A-.W
By state, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

386
Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense

Naval research

390
General works
By region or country
United States
393
General works
393.5.A-.W
By state, A-W
394.A-Z
Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography

396
General works
By region or country
United States
396.3
General works
396.4.A-Z
Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

398
Data processing in the naval sciences

399
Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

Naval education

400
General works
History
401
General works
By period
402
Ancient
403
Medieval
Modern
404
General works
405
Through 1800
407
19th century
409
20th century

By region or country
Naval education
By region or country -- Continued
United States

411
General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

415
General works
(415.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55

Administration
Regulations

415.C3
Serial
415.C32
Monographs. By date
Special

415.C35
Routine and orders. By date

415.C4
Regulations for admission

415.C6
Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers

415.E1
Annual report of Superintendent

415.E3
Annual report of Inspectors

415.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors

415.E5
General congressional documents. By date

415.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date

415.F3A-.F3Z
Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z

415.F5A-.F5Z
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z

415.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material

Registers

415.H3-.H39
Official annual

415.H5
Other

Student publications

415.J1A-.J1Z
Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z

e.g.

415.J1L9
The Lucky Bag

415.J5A-.J5Z
Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z

415.J7
Miscellaneous

Graduate publications

415.K1
Reunions of graduates

415.K3
Bulletins

415.K4
Class histories. By date

Registers see V415.H5

415.L1
History and general works on the Naval Academy

415.L3
Illustrated works. Views

415.M1
Biography (not registers)

415.P1
Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"

415.Q1
Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis

Examination papers

415.R1
General works

415.R3-.R39
Entrance examinations

415.R4
Mental examinations. By date

420
United States. Naval War College

425.A-Z
Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8

426
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

427
V-12 program

Private naval schools
Naval education
By region or country
United States
    Private naval schools -- Continued
    General works
    430.A3
    Individual schools. By name, A-Z
    Naval training stations
    433
    General works
    434.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
    e.g.
    434.G7
    Great Lakes, Ill.
    434.H2
    Hampton Roads, Va.
    Training ships. Naval apprentices
    435
    General works
    436.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
    437
    United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
    Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
    Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
    438
    Confederate States
    Canada
    General works
    440
    General special
    441
    Special subjects, A-Z
    442.A-Z
    Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
    443.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
    Mexico
    General works
    445
    General special
    446
    Special subjects, A-Z
    447.A-Z
    Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
    448.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
    Central America
    General works
    450
    By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x
    General works
    .x2A-.x2Z
    Schools. By place A-Z
    West Indies
    General works
    455
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Under each:
    .x
    General works
    .x2A-.x2Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    South America
    General works
    Argentina
    General works
    465
    General special
    466
    Schools, A-Z
    Brazil
    General works
    467
    General special
    468.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
    Chile
    General works
    475
    General special
    476
Naval education
By region or country
South America
Chile -- Continued
477.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Colombia
478
General works
479
General special
480.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Ecuador
481
General works
482
General special
483.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Guyana
484
General works
484.2
General special
484.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Suriname
485
General works
485.2
General special
485.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
French Guiana
486
General works
486.2
General special
486.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Peru
488
General works
489
General special
490.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491
General works
492
General special
493.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494
General works
495
General special
496.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Europe
500
General works
Great Britain
510
General works
511
General special
512.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
513
Examinations
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
515.A1
Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
515.C1
General. By date
515.C3
Regulations for admission
515.E1-.E49
Annual reports
515.F3A-.F3Z
Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515.F7
Other documents and reports
   Including semiofficial material
515.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
Naval education
By region or country
  Europe
    Great Britain
      Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
        Administration
          Registers -- Continued
            515.H1 Official annual
            515.H5 Other
            Graduate publications
            515.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
            515.K3 Class histories. By date
            515.L1 History and general works on the school
            515.M1 Biography
            515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
            515.Q1 Examinations and reports
            Courses
              515.Q7 General
              515.Q9 Special
              515.R1 Other miscellaneous
      Royal Naval College, Greenwich
        520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
        Administration
          Regulations
            520.C1 General. By date
            520.C3 Regulations for admission
            520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
            520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
            520.F7 Other documents and reports
              Including semiofficial material
            520.G3 Information for graduates
        Registers
            520.H1 Official annual
            520.H5 Other
            Graduate publications
            520.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
            520.K3 Class histories. By date
            520.L1 History and general works on the school
            520.M1 Biography
            520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
            520.Q1 Examinations and reports
            Courses
              520.Q7 General
              520.Q9 Special
              520.R9 Other miscellaneous
        Naval training stations
        522 General works
        522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
            e.g.
            522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
        Training ships
        523 General works
        524.A-Z By name, A-Z
        Engineering and dockyard schools
        525 General reports
        525.A1-.A49 Regulations. By date
NAVAL SCIENCE (GENERAL)

Naval education
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools

Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551

Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z

France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z

East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Greece
575 General works
576 General special
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z Local, A-Z
579.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Netherlands
580 General works
581 General special
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z Local, A-Z
584.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Netherlands -- Continued
585 General works
586 General special
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z Local, A-Z
589.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Italy
590 General works
591 General special
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z Local, A-Z
594.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Norway
600 General works
601 General special
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z Local, A-Z
604.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Spain
605 General works
606 General special
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z Local, A-Z
609.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Sweden
610 General works
611 General special
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z Local, A-Z
614.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Turkey
see V650.T9
Balkan States
620 General works
621 Bulgaria
622 Romania
Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
625 General works
630 General works
631 General special
Naval education
By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued
632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z Local, A-Z
634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India
635 General works
636 General special
637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z Local, A-Z
639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan
640 General works
641 General special
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z Local, A-Z
644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran
645 General works
646 General special
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z Schools, A-Z


e.g.

650.T9 Turkey

Africa

660 General works

Egypt
675 General works
676 General special
677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Australia

690 General works
691 General special
692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.A-Z Schools, A-Z

New Zealand

694.1 General works
694.2 General special
694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z

695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
Including education in subjects other than naval science

697 General works
By region or country

698 United States
699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars

see classes D-F

(701) To 1789
    Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(703) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(705) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(707) Spanish-American War, 1898
(713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715) World War I, 1914-1918
(716) World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720 General works
By period
725 Ancient
    Medieval
730 General works
733 General special
    Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z

745 Naval curiosities
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
    For individual ships see VA10+
    Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works
By period
755 Ancient
    Medieval
760 General works
763 General special
    Modern
765 General works
767 General special
Construction (General)
795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-

Materials
805 General works
By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

810 Damage control
Special types
    Battleships
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Battleships -- Continued

815
General works
By navy
815.3
United States
815.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

820
General works
By navy
820.3
United States
820.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825
General works
By navy
825.3
United States
825.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826
General works
By navy
826.3
United States
826.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827
General works
By navy
827.3
United States
827.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830
General works
By navy
833
United States
835.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837
General works
838
Engineers, etc.
840
Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos
Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850
General works
855.A-Z
Special, A-Z
855.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3
Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4
Lay movable torpedo
855.W5
Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing

856
General works
856.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction

857
General works
857.5
Atomic submarines
By navy
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
By navy -- Continued

858
United States
859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
860
Revolving turrets. Monitors
865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870
Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers
874
General works
By navy
874.3
United States
874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5
Flight decks
Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880
General works
883
Littoral combat ships
885
Minesweepers
890
Floating batteries
895
Other types (not A-Z)
Armor plate
900
General works
By region or country
903
United States
905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z
Special, A-Z
907.H4
Harvey
907.K7
Krupp
Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910
General works
By region or country
913
United States
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Plants
920
General works
By region or country
923
United States
925.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Armament
950
General works
960
Installation
980
Other equipment
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Including submarine, equipment, etc.
Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990
General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country

| 993 | United States |
| 995.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10 General works
   Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
20 General works
   Budgets
25 General works
   By region or country
      see VA60+

Navies of the world

40 General works
41 Popular works
42 Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.

45 General works
   By region or country
      see VA80+

Mobilization

48 General works
   By region or country
      see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.

49 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
            Periodicals. Societies

50 General works
   United States. Navy
      Cf. E182 Naval history
      Documents (General)
         Navy Department
            Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
52.A1-.A19 General works
52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
         Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
         Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
         Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
         Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
         Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
         Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
         List of officers see V11.A+

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.

53.A1-.A69 Compilations
      Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7 Special
      By date
53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
54 Speeches
55 General works
   By period
56 Early works through 1860
57 1861-1880
58 1881-1970
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
By period -- Continued
1971-

58.4
59
Pictorial works
60
Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61
Lists of vessels
Distribution, etc.
62
General works
Naval districts
62.5
General works
62.7
Special. By number
63.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

63.A8
Asiatic region
63.A83
Atlantic Fleet
63.N8
North Atlantic Squadron
63.P28
Patrol Squadron Two
65.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

65.C3
California (Battleship)
65.C7
Constitution (Frigate)
65.D6
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
65.F3
Fargo (Cruiser)
65.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
65.M2
Maine (Battleship)
65.M5
Merrimac (Frigate)
65.M59
Missouri (Battleship : BB-63)
65.N5
New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62)
65.O6
Olympia (Cruiser)
65.V4
Vestal (Repair ship)
65.V6
Von Steuben (Transport ship)
65.Y62
Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5)
66.A-Z
Other units. By name, A-Z

Construction Battalions
66.C615
Maintenance Units. By number
66.C62
Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
67
General works
68.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Navy yards. Naval stations
Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
69
General works
70.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Under each:
.xA2-.xA7 Documents
.xA8-.xZ Other
70.N5
New London, Conn. Naval Station
70.N7
Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
    Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
70.P5
Philadelphia. Navy Yard
    Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
70.P8
Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   United States
      United States. Navy
      Distribution, etc.
      Navy yards. Naval stations
      By place -- Continued

70.S43
   Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound

Coaling stations, etc.
73
   General works
74.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
74.C4
   Chiriqui, Panama

77
   Mobilization

79
   United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
      Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
   United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

80
   General works
   By state
      Alabama
      General history
      91
      Official publications (General)
      92
      Registers, lists, rosters
      Regulations and orders see VB15+
      Special organizations
      By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

94.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
95.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z

97
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Alaska
98
   General history
98.2
   Official publications (General)
98.3
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
98.4
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
98.5.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
98.6.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
98.7
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

California
100
   General history
101
   Official publications (General)
102
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
103
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
104.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
105.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
107
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Connecticut
110
   General history
111
   Official publications (General)
112
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Connecticut -- Continued

Special organizations

- By number
  - e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)

- By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Delaware

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

- By number
  - e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)

- By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

District of Columbia

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

- By number
  - e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)

- By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Florida

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

- By number
  - e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)

- By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Georgia

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

- By number
  - e.g. 1st (Naval battalion)

- By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state -- Continued
Hawaii
158
General history
158.2
Official publications (General)
158.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160
General history
161
Official publications (General)
162
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z
By name, A-Z
165.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
167
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170
General history
171
Official publications (General)
172
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z
By name, A-Z
175.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
177
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180
General history
181
Official publications (General)
182
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
183
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
184.A-Z
By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190
General history
191
Official publications (General)
192
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Maine
    Special organizations -- Continued
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
    194.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
    195.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
    197
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
    200
        General history
    201
        Official publications (General)
    202
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
    203
        Special organizations
        By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
    204.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
    205.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
    207
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
    210
        General history
    211
        Official publications (General)
    212
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
    213
        Special organizations
        By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
    214.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
    215.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
    217
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
    220
        General history
    221
        Official publications (General)
    222
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
    223
        Special organizations
        By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
    224.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
    225.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
    227
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
    230
        General history
    231
        Official publications (General)
    232
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
    233
        Special organizations
        By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
    234.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
    235.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
    237
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state -- Continued
Mississippi
240 General history
241 Official publications (General)
242 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
243 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
244.A-Z By name, A-Z
247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
250 General history
251 Official publications (General)
252 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
253 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
254.A-Z By name, A-Z
257 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
260 General history
261 Official publications (General)
262 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
263 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
264.A-Z By name, A-Z
267 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
270 General history
271 Official publications (General)
272 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
273 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
274.A-Z By name, A-Z
277 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
280 General history
281 Official publications (General)
282 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
New York
Special organizations -- Continued

283
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
284.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
285.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
287
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

North Carolina
290
  General history
291
  Official publications (General)
292
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
295.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
297
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Ohio
300
  General history
301
  Official publications (General)
302
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
305.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
307
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Oregon
310
  General history
311
  Official publications (General)
312
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
315.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
317
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Pennsylvania
320
  General history
321
  Official publications (General)
322
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
325.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
327
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state -- Continued
Rhode Island
330
General history
331
Official publications (General)
332
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
333
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
334.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
335.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
337
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
340
General history
341
Official publications (General)
342
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
343
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
344.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
345.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
347
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
350
General history
351
Official publications (General)
352
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
353
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
354.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
355.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
357
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
359
General history
359.2
Official publications (General)
359.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
359.4
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
359.5.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
359.6.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
359.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Virginia
360
General history
361
Official publications (General)
362
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Virginia
  Special organizations -- Continued
363
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
364.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
365.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
367
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Washington
  General history
370
  Official publications (General)
371
  Registers, lists, rosters
372
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
373
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
374.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
375.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
377
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Wisconsin
  General history
380
  Official publications (General)
381
  Registers, lists, rosters
382
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
383
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
384.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
387
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
390.A-Z
  Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
    Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United
    States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"
Confederate States Navy
393
  General works
395.A-Z
  Navy yards, A-Z
Canada
400
  General works
400.5.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
402
  Naval militia
402.5
  Latin America
  Mexico
403
  General works
403.5.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
405
  Naval militia
  Central America
406
  General works
407.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
409
  General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

West Indies -- Continued

410 A-Z  
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415  
General works

Argentina

416  
General works

416.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

417 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

418  
Naval militia

Bolivia

419  
General works

419.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

420 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

421  
Naval militia

Brazil

422  
General works

422.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

423 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

424  
Naval militia

Chile

425  
General works

425.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

426 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

427  
Naval militia

Colombia

428  
General works

428.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

429 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

430  
Naval militia

Ecuador

431  
General works

431.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

432 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

433  
Naval militia

434  
Guyana

435  
Suriname

436  
French Guiana

Paraguay

436.5  
General works

436.55 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

436.6 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

436.7  
Naval militia

Peru

437  
General works

437.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

438 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

439  
Naval militia

Uruguay

440  
General works

440.5 A-Z  
Ships. By name, A-Z

441 A-Z  
By province, etc., A-Z

442  
Naval militia

Venezuela

443  
General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America
Venezuela -- Continued
443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
445 Naval militia
Europe
For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
450 General works
Great Britain
452 Periodicals. Societies
453 Documents (General)
454 General works
455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
456 Lists of vessels
457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
458.W28 Warrior (Battleship)
458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
459.A1 General works
459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
460.A1 General works
460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
461.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
461.A3-Z General works
463 Mobilization
464 Naval militia and reserves
465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
466 By region or country
466 Scotland
467 Ireland
Austria
470 Periodicals. Societies
471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
472 Documents (General)
473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
473.A5-Z General works
474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
476.A1 General works
476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
477.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
477.A3-Z General works
478 Mobilization
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued
479
  Naval militia and reserves

Belgium
480
  Periodicals, Societies
481
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482
  Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49
  Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z
  General works
484.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
485.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1
  General works
486.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
487.A1
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
488
  Mobilization
489
  Naval militia and reserves

Denmark
490
  Periodicals, Societies
491
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492
  Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49
  Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z
  General works
494.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1
  General works
496.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
497.A1
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
498
  Mobilization
499
  Naval militia and reserves

France
500
  Periodicals, Societies
501
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502
  Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49
  Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z
  General works
504.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
505.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A1
  General works
506.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
507.A1
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
507.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
508
  Mobilization
509
  Naval militia and reserves
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
510
   Periodicals. Societies
511
   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512
   Documents (General)
513.A1-.A49
   Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z
   General works
514.A-Z
   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
515.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A1
   General works
516.A3-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
517.A1
   General works
517.A3-Z
   By place, A-Z
518
   Mobilization
519
   Naval militia and reserves
   East Germany
519.3
   Periodicals. Societies
519.31
   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32
   Documents (General)
519.33.A1-.A49
   Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z
   General works
519.34.A-Z
   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A1
   General works
519.36.A3-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
519.37.A1
   General works
519.37.A3-Z
   By place, A-Z
519.38
   Mobilization
519.39
   Naval militia and reserves

Greece
520
   Periodicals. Societies
521
   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
522
   Documents (General)
523.A1-.A49
   Lists of vessels
523.A5-Z
   General works
524.A-Z
   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
525.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
526.A1
   General works
526.A3-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
527.A1
   General works
527.A3-Z
   By place, A-Z
528
   Mobilization
529
   Naval militia and reserves

Netherlands
530
   Periodicals. Societies
Va

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
531
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
532
Documents (General)
533.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z
General works
534.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
535.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
536.A1
General works
536.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
537.A1
General works
537.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
538
Mobilization
539
Naval militia and reserves
Italy
540
Periodicals. Societies
541
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
542
Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z
General works
544.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1
General works
546.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1
General works
547.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
548
Mobilization
549
Naval militia and reserves
Norway
550
Periodicals. Societies
551
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552
Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z
General works
554.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
555.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1
General works
556.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1
General works
557.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
558
Mobilization
559
Naval militia and reserves
Portugal
560
Periodicals. Societies
561
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe
Portugal -- Continued
562 Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z General works
564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1 General works
566.A3-Z By place, A-Z
567.A1 General works
567.A3-Z By place, A-Z
568 Mobilization
569 Naval militia and reserves
Russia
570 Periodicals. Societies
571 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572 Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z General works
574.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1 General works
576.A3-Z By place, A-Z
577.A1 General works
577.A3-Z By place, A-Z
578 Mobilization
579 Naval militia and reserves
Spain
580 Periodicals. Societies
581 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582 Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z General works
584.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1 General works
586.A3-Z By place, A-Z
587.A1 General works
587.A3-Z By place, A-Z
588 Mobilization
589 Naval militia and reserves
Sweden
590 Periodicals. Societies
591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592 Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z General works
594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
596.A1 General works
596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
597.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
597.A3-Z General works
598 Mobilization
599 Naval militia and reserves
(600-609) Turkey
   see VA667.T9
Balkan States
610 General works
612 Bulgaria
615 Romania
617 Yugoslavia
619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
620 General works
China
630 Periodicals. Societies
631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632 Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z General works
634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
636.A1 General works
636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
637.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
637.A3-Z General works
638 Mobilization
639 Naval militia and reserves
India
640 Periodicals. Societies
641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642 Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z General works
644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
646.A1 General works
646.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Asia

India -- Continued

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1 General works
647.A3-Z By place, A-Z
648 Mobilization
649 Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650 Periodicals. Societies
651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652 Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z General works
654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1 General works
656.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

657.A1 General works
657.A3-Z By place, A-Z
658 Mobilization
659 Naval militia and reserves

660 Iran
665 Thailand
667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.T9 Turkey

Africa

670 General works
680 Former British Africa
690 Egypt
700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710 Periodicals. Societies
711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712 Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z General works
714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1 General works
716.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

717.A1 General works
717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
718 Mobilization
719 Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720 Periodicals. Societies
721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722 Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

723.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z General works
724.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
726.A General works
726.A1-.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1 General works
727.A3-Z By place, A-Z
728 Mobilization
729 Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730 General works
(740-749) Hawaii
    see VA158+

750.A-Z Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15)
General works
see VB144+

By region or country

21
America

22
North America

23
General works

23.5
Confederate States

23.7
Great Lakes

24.A-.W
By state, A-W

25.A-Z
By city, A-Z

26
Canada

27 A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)

28
Mexico

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

30
Central America

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

32
West Indies

33.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

34
South America

36
Argentina

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

38
Bolivia

39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

41
Brazil

42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

43
Chile

44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

45
Colombia

46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

47
Ecuador

48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

49
Guyana

49.5
Suriname

50
French Guiana

51
Paraguay

52
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works

Great Britain
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
General
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany

Greece

75
General
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77
General
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
General
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
General
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
General
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
General
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
General
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91
General
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

99 General works
   China

101 General
   India

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

103 General
   Japan

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

105 General
   Iran

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Asia. Siberia

107 General
   Turkey


109 General
   Other Asian countries, A-Z

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

111 General
   Africa

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

115 General works
   Egypt

117 General
   Other African countries, A-Z

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z Australia

121 General
   New Zealand

122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Pacific Islands

122.5 General works

123 General works
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

124.A-Z General works
   Through 1800

144 1801-1970

145 1970-

160 Interior administration
   Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

170 Civil department
   General works
   Civil employees

180 General works
   By region or country

183 United States

185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z


190 Commanders, admirals, etc.
   Including duties, etc.

200 Command of ships. Leadership
   General works
   By region or country

203 United States

205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
210  Headquarters, aides, etc.
212  Naval command and control systems
   For military command and control systems see UB212
215  Operational readiness. Preparedness
   Class here general works on operational readiness
   For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
   in subclass VA
220  Inspection, inspectors, etc.
223  By region or country
225.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
226  Security measures for naval information
227  By region or country
229  Other regions or countries, A-Z
229.3  Industrial security measures
   Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
   Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
229  Intelligence
   Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
   Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
230  By region or country
231.A-Z  Attachés
240  Espionage. Spies
250  Psychological warfare. Propaganda
252  By region or country
253  United States
254.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
255  Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
   Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
257  Personnel management
258  By region or country
258.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
259  Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
   For civil employees see VB170+
260  Enlisted personnel
   Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
   For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
263  General works
264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
265  Other regions or countries
260  Recruits
   Including medical, physical, and mental examination
Enlisted personnel
Recruits -- Continued

270
General works
By region or country
United States

273
General works
274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
277
Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
(278)
Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+
Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
280
General works
By region or country
United States
283
General works
284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
285
Other regions or countries
Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
290
General works
By region or country
United States
293
General works
294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval cemeteries
300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
307
General works
By region or country
United States
308
General works
309.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
310
General works
By region or country
United States
313
General works
314.A-Z
Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
314.G7
Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6
Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
320
General works
By region or country
United States
323
General works
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
By region or country
United States -- Continued
324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47 African Americans
324.G38 Gays
324.W65 Women
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
330 General works
By region or country
United States
For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
333 General works
Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S.
decoration)
334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for widows and orphans
Cf. HV3025 Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
340 General works
By region or country
United States
343 General works
344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(350-785) Naval law
see class K
(350) General works
(353) International law
By region or country
United States
see KF7345+
(360) Naval law
(363) Naval regulations
(365) General orders
(368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
Other regions or countries
(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
(390) Central America
(395.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
(400) General works
(410) Cuba
(415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
South America
(420) General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
(470-479) Colombia
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued
(493)	Guyana
(495)	Suriname
(497)	French Guiana
(500-509)	Peru
(510-519)	Uruguay
(520-529)	Venezuela
Europe
(530)	General works
(540-549)	Austria
(550-559)	Belgium
(560-569)	Denmark
(570-579)	France
(580-589)	Germany
	Including West Germany
(589.5-.59)	East Germany
(590-599)	Great Britain
	see KD6128+
(600-609)	Greece
(610-619)	Netherlands
(620-629)	Italy
(630-639)	Norway
(640-649)	Portugal
(650-659)	Russia
(660-669)	Spain
(670-679)	Sweden
(680-689)	Turkey
	see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690)	General works
(693)	Bulgaria
(695)	Romania
(699.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(699.Y8)	Yugoslavia
Asia
(700)	General works
(710-719)	China
(720-729)	India
(730-739)	Japan
(740.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(740.T9)	Turkey
Africa
(750)	General works
(760)	Egypt
(770.A-Z)	Other regions or countries, A-Z
(775)	Australia
(777)	New Zealand
Pacific Islands
(780)	General works
(785.A-Z)	By island or group of islands, A-Z
(790-795)	Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
	see class K
(790)	General works
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued
By region or country

(793)
(795.A-Z)
Courts-martial

(800-807)
General works
By region or country

(800)
United States
see class K

(803)
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(805.A-Z)
Individual cases

(806)
United States
see KF7646+

(807.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(810-815)
Courts of inquiry
see class K

(810)
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+

(813)
General works

(814.A-Z)
Individual cases, A-Z

(815.A-Z)

Naval discipline

840
General works
By region or country

843
United States

845.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors

850
General works
By region or country

853
United States

855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny

860
General works
By region or country

863
United States

865.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

867.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z

Desertion

870
General works
By region or country

873
United States

875.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

880
Other special (not A-Z)
Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners

890
General works
By region or country

893
United States

895.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

910
Corporal punishment. Flogging

920
General works
By region or country
Shore patrol. Military police in navies
By region or country -- Continued

923  United States
925.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
955  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

10
General works
Organization of service
United States
20
General works
Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
25
Reports
26
Regulations, etc. By date
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-)
35
Reports
36
Regulations, etc. By date
Other publications
38
Official. By date
39
Nonofficial
Naval militia and reserves
40
General works
41
By region or state
Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
50
Serial reports
53
Regulations. By date
54
Pay and interest tables
60
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
61
Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
64
Nonofficial works
65
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries
Canada
90
Supplies
91
Pay and allowances
92
Naval militia and reserves
93.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
94
Supplies
95
Pay and allowances
96
Naval militia and reserves
97.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Central America
98
General works
99.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104
General works
105.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
110
General works
Argentina
111
Supplies
112
Pay and allowances
113
Naval militia and reserves
114.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
119
Supplies
120
Pay and allowances
121
Naval militia and reserves
122.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
123
Supplies
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Chile -- Continued
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
136 Guyana
137 Suriname
138 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
France -- Continued
179.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Germany
180
Supplies
181
Pay and allowances
182
Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
183.5
Supplies
183.51
Pay and allowances
183.52
Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
184
Supplies
185
Pay and allowances
186
Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Greece
188
Supplies
189
Pay and allowances
190
Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
192
Supplies
193
Pay and allowances
194
Naval militia and reserves
195.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Italy
196
Supplies
197
Pay and allowances
198
Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Norway
200
Supplies
201
Pay and allowances
202
Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
204
Supplies
205
Pay and allowances
206
Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Russia
208
Supplies
209
Pay and allowances
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Spain
212
Supplies
213
Pay and allowances
214
Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
216
Supplies
217
Pay and allowances
218
Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224
General works
226
Bulgaria
228
Romania
229.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
230
General works
235
China
238
India
241
Japan
245.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
245.T9
Turkey
Africa
247
General works
250
Egypt
253.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255
General works
256.A-Z
By state, etc., A-Z
256.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
257
General works
258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
260
General works
By region or country
United States
263
General works
264.A-.W
By state, A-W
265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
266
General works
266.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z
266.5.C7
Critical path analysis
266.5.E5
Electronic data processing
266.5.L5
Line of balance
PERT see VC266.5.C7
267.A-Z
Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
268.A-Z
Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270
General works
By region or country
United States
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
273
   General works
274.A-.W
   By state, A-W
275.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Fuel
   Including supplies, costs, etc.
      For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g.
         VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.
276.A1
   General works
276.A3-.A49
   United States
      Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z
   Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3
   Cables
279.H45
   Hemp
279.R6
   Rope
279.R8
   Rubber
279.T5
   Timber
279.T6
   Tools
Clothing and equipment
280
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
283
   General works
284.A-.W
   By state, A-W
285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
300
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
303
   General works
304.A-.W
   By state, A-W
305.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
307
   Special purpose and protective clothing
      Including foul-weather gear
310
   Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
      For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320
   Headgear
330
   Tailors. Tailoring
340
   Accouterments
      Includes telescopes
345
   Badges. Insignia
      Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Subsistence. Provisioning
350
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
353
   General works
354.A-.W
   By state, A-W
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rations
360
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
Subsistence. Provisioning
   Rations
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
363  General works
364.A.-W  By state, A-W
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
370  General works
   By region or country
      United States
373  General works
374.A.-W  By state, A-W
375.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
380  General works
   By region or country
      United States
383  General works
384.A.-W  By state, A-W
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ship exchanges. Canteens
390  General works
   By region or country
      United States
393  General works
394.A.-W  By state, A-W
395.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
398  Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.

400  Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

410  Water supply
   Including preservation, purification, etc.
   Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
   Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
   Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412  General works
   By region or country
      United States
414  General works
415.A.-W  By state, A-W
416.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
417  Maintenance and repair
417.5  Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418  Electric power systems
   Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420  General works
   By region or country
      United States
423  General works
424.A.-W  By state, A-W
425.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
430  Laundries. Laundering
   Including shipboard and shore-based facilities

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500  General works
   By region or country
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
By region or country -- Continued
  United States
503
  General works
504.A-.W
  By state, A-W
505.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval transportation
530
  General works
By region or country
  United States
533
  General works
534.A-.W
  By state, A-W
535.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
537
Packing and shipment of goods
Transportation of personnel
550
  General works
By region or country
  United States
553
  General works
554.A-.W
  By state, A-W
555.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570
  General works
By region or country
  United States
573
  General works
574.A-.W
  By state, A-W
575.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
580
Rail transportation
  Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
   Including enlisted personnel in general
   For physical training see V260+
   For education see V400+
   For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
   Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America
   North America
   General works
       United States

23
General works
   Confederate States
   Great Lakes

24.A-.W
   By state, A-W

25.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

Canada
   General works
   Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   Central America

30
General works
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   General works

32
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34
General works
   Argentina
   Bolivia
   General works

39.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

41
General works
   Chile

43
   Subdivisions, A-Z

45
Colombia
   General works

46.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

47
Ecuador
   General works
   Subdivisions, A-Z

49
Guyana

49.5
Suriname

50
French Guiana

51
Paraguay

52
Peru
By region or country
  South America -- Continued
    Uruguay
    Venezuela

Europe
  General works
    Great Britain
    General works
    England and Wales
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
    General works
  Belgium
    General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
    General works
    East Germany
  Greece
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
By region or country

Europe
  Switzerland -- Continued
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VD111+

Asia
  General works
  China
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  General works
  Egypt
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  New Zealand
  Pacific Islands
  General works
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
  Early works through 1800
  1800-1970
  1970-

Manuals
  Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
  Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks

United States
  By region or country
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics and maneuvers
  see V167+ V245

(157)
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Venezuela
209
   General works
210
   Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215
   General works
Austria
219
   General works
220
   Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222
   General works
223
   Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225
   General works
226
   Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
France
228
   General works
229
   Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231
   General works
232
   Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234
   General works
235
   Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237
   General works
238
   Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240
   General works
241
   Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243
   General works
244
   Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246
   General works
247
   Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249
   General works
250
   Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252
   General works
253
   Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Russia -- Continued
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
265 General works
266 Naval militia and reserves
(264-266)
Turkey
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
320 Manual of arms
Shooting
   Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330  General works
    By region or country
333  United States
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill
340  General works
    By region or country
343  United States
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
350  General works
    By region or country
353  United States
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360  General works
    By region or country
363  United States
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
370  Rifles. Carbines
380  Bayonets
390  Pistols. Revolvers
Small boat service
   Including boat armament
      For boat attack see V178
      For signals see V280+
400  General works
    By region or country
403  United States
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shore service see V175
430  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines
7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
By region or country
   United States. Marine Corps
      For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1 Periodicals
   Marine Corps League
23.A13 General works
23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
   e.g.
23.A14C2 California
Documents
23.A2 Annual reports
23.A25 Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32 History
23.A33 Registers
23.A48 Manuals
23.A5 Monographs. By date
   Recruiting documents
23.A59 Serials. By title
23.A6 Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z General works
23.22 Divisions. By number
23.25 Regiments. By number
23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
   United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
Biography
24 Collective
Other regions or countries
   Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28 General works
29.A-Z Central America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z South America
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
34 General works
   Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Central America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38 General works
39.A-Z South America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
41 General works
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    South America
      Brazil -- Continued
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Chile
        General works
        Colombia
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Ecuador
        General works
        Colombia
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Guyana
        Suriname
        French Guiana
        Paraguay
        Peru
        Uruguay
        Venezuela
    Europe
      General works
      Great Britain
        General works
        England and Wales
        Scotland
        Northern Ireland
        Cities (or other special), A-Z
        Austria
        General works
        Belgium
        General works
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Denmark
        General works
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        France
        General works
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Germany
          Including West Germany
          General works
          Subdivisions, A-Z
          East Germany
          Greece
          General works
          Subdivisions, A-Z
          Ireland (Eire)
          Netherlands
          General works
          Subdivisions, A-Z
          Italy
          General works
          Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

Norway

81
General works

82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
General works

84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
General works

86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
General works

88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
General works

90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91
General works

92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VE111+

96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works

China

101
General works

102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103
General works

104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105
General works

106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107
General works

108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109
General works

110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111
General works

112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

Egypt

117
General works

118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121
General works

122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
New Zealand

Pacific islands
By region or country
   Other regions or countries
      Pacific islands -- Continued
123
124.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144
   Early works through 1800
145
   1801-1970
146
   1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150
   General works
   By region or country
153
   United States
155.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
157
Tactics and maneuvers
Drill regulations
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
   United States
160
   General works
160.7
   Confederate States
161
   United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W
   By state, A-W
Canada
163
   General works
164
   Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166
   General works
167
   Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169
   General works
170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
   General works
173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
   General works
   Argentina
176
   General works
177
   Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185
   General works
186
   Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
   Ecuador
      191   General works
      192   Naval militia and reserves
      193.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
      195   Guyana
      196   Suriname
      197   French Guiana
   Peru
      203   General works
      204   Naval militia and reserves
      205.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Uruguay
      206   General works
      207   Naval militia and reserves
      208.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Venezuela
      209   General works
      210   Naval militia and reserves
      211.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
   Austria
      219   General works
      220   Naval militia and reserves
      221.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Belgium
      222   General works
      223   Naval militia and reserves
      224.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Denmark
      225   General works
      226   Naval militia and reserves
      227.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   France
      228   General works
      229   Naval militia and reserves
      230.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Germany
      231   General works
      232   Naval militia and reserves
      233.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Great Britain
      234   General works
      235   Naval militia and reserves
      236.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Greece
      237   General works
      238   Naval militia and reserves
      239.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
   Netherlands
      240   General works
      241   Naval militia and reserves
      242.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
      Italy
         243   General works
         244   Naval militia and reserves
         245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Norway
         246   General works
         247   Naval militia and reserves
         248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Portugal
         249   General works
         250   Naval militia and reserves
         251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Russia
         252   General works
         253   Naval militia and reserves
         254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Spain
         255   General works
         256   Naval militia and reserves
         257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Sweden
         258   General works
         259   Naval militia and reserves
         260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      (264-266) Turkey
         see VD280.T9
      Balkan States
         267   General works
         268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
         269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
      Asia
         270   General works
      China
         271   General works
         272   Naval militia and reserves
         273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      India
         274   General works
         275   Naval militia and reserves
         276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      Japan
         277   General works
         278   Naval militia and reserves
         279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
         280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
         280.T9 Turkey
      Africa
         285   General works
      Egypt
         286   General works
         287   Naval militia and reserves
         288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
         Former British Africa
Drill regulations
By region or country
Africa
    Former British Africa -- Continued
289    General works
290    Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia
295    General works
296    Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
300    General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
320    Manual of arms
    Shooting
        Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330    General works
333    United States
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
340    Bayonet drill
    Equipment
350    General works
353    United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360    General works
370    Rifles. Carbines
380    Bayonets
390    Pistols. Revolvers
    Uniforms
400    General works
403    United States
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410    Shore service
        Cf. V175 Field service (General)
    Barracks, quarters, etc.
420    General works
422    United States
424.A-Z By place, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Training camps
430    General works
432    United States
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
480    Records, accounting, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Pay, allowances, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.3</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval ordnance
1 Periodicals. Societies
   Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
   By region or country
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
   Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28 General works
   Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
34 General works
   Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38 General works
   Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
47 General works
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
By region or country
South America -- Continued
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
65 Austria
66.A-Z General works
67 Belgium
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
69 Denmark
70.A-Z General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
71 France
72.A-Z General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
73 Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
75 Greece
76.A-Z General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Eire)
77 Netherlands
78.A-Z General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
79 Italy
80.A-Z General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
81 Norway
82.A-Z General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
83 Portugal
84.A-Z General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
85 Russia in Europe
86.A-Z General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
87 Spain
88.A-Z General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
89 Sweden
89 General works
By region or country

Europe

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden -- Continued
Switzerland

91 General works

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VF111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works
China

101 General works

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India

103 General works

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan

105 General works

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran

107 General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General works

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey

111 General works

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works
Egypt

117 General works

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia

121 General works

122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands

123 General works

124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144 Through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

150 General works
By region or country

153 United States

155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance instructions and drill books
    Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
    For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country -- Continued

United States
160  General works
160.7  Confederate States
161  United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W  By state, A-W

Canada
163  General works
164  Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166  General works
167  Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z  By province, A-Z

Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175  General works
  Argentina
176  General works
177  Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182  General works
183  Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185  General works
186  Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188  General works
189  Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191  General works
192  Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195  Suriname
196  French Guiana
197

Peru
203  General works
204  Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206  General works
207  Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America
Venezuela -- Continued
210  Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215  General works
Austria
219  General works
220  Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222  General works
223  Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225  General works
226  Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
France
228  General works
229  Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231  General works
232  Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234  General works
235  Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237  General works
238  Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240  General works
241  Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252  General works
253  Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Spain
255
General works
256
Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
(264-266)
see VF280.T9
Balkan States
267
General works
268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9
Turkey
Africa
285
General works
Egypt
286
General works
287
Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289
General works
290
Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
General works
296
Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
298
New Zealand
Pacific islands
300
General works
302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Target practice
310
General works
By region or country
Target practice
By region or country -- Continued
313
United States
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of naval artillery
320
General works
By region or country
323
United States
325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shore service
Cf. V175 Field service (General)
330
General works
By region or country
333
United States
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval weapons systems
Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
346
General works
By region or country
347
United States
348.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and arms (General)
Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
350
General works
By region or country
353
United States
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
357
Study and teaching
Research
360
General works
By region or country
367
United States
360.3
By region or country
360.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Manufacture
370
General works
By region or country
373
United States
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
380
General works
By region or country
383
United States
384.A-Z
Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Cf. UF560+ Artillery
390
General works
By region or country
390.1-.A3
Documents
Manuals for special guns
393.A4
By mm. or cm.
393.A5
By inches
393.A6
By pounds
393.A7-Z
General works
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

By region or country -- Continued

395.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain

395.G6  
General works

Handbooks for special guns

395.G7  
By inches

395.G72  
By pounds

Machine guns

Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery

410.A2  
General works

410.A3-Z  
Special guns, A-Z

410.G2  
Gardner

410.G3  
Gatling

410.M4  
Maxim

410.N8  
Nordenfelt

418  
Anti-aircraft guns

Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)

420  
Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)

430  
Gun carriages

440  
Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.

Firing instructions

450  
General works

By region or country

453  
United States

455.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

460  
Ammunition

470  
Cartridges

Projectiles

480  
General works

490  
Shrapnel, shells, etc.

500  
Bullets

509  
Depth charges

510  
Percussion caps, priming, etc.

Ballistics see UF820+

Gunnery

see VF144+

Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment

520  
General works

530  
Radar equipment

540  
Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.

Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses

Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests

550  
Ranges, tables, etc.

580  
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain’s assistants. Religious program specialists

Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

20
General works
By region or country

23
United States

25.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For music see Class M

30
General works
By region or country

33
United States

35.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service

50
General works
By region or country

53
United States

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training

55.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service

60
General works
By region or country

63
United States

65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph

Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

70
General works
By region or country

73
United States

75.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.

Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

76
General works
By region or country

United States

77.A1-.A5
Documents

77.A6-Z
General works

78.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

80
General works
By region or country

83
United States

85.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Deception and diversion units

85.2
Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

85.3
United States

85.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Underwater demolition units

86
Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

By region or country
Underwater demolition units
  By region or country -- Continued

87
  United States
    Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams

88.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
  Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
  Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics

90
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

93
  General works
94.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
  By station, field, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
94.5.P4
    Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
  Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
  Reserves
    Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve

95.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service
  Including history, description, organization
  For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  Cf. R1+ Medicine
  Cf. UH201+ Military medical service

100
  Periodicals. Societies

103
  Congresses

115
  General works
  By region or country

121
  America
    North America

122
  General works
    United States

123
  General works
123.5
  Confederate States
123.7
  Great Lakes
124.A-.W
  By state, A-W
125.A-Z
  By city, A-Z

126
  Canada
    General
127.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5
  Latin America (General)
    Mexico
128
  General
129.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
130
  General
131.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
132
  General
133.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
134
  General works
    Argentina
136
  General
137.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country
   South America -- Continued
   Bolivia
      138   General
      139.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
      141   General
      142.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
      143   General
      144.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
      145   General
      146.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
      147   General
   Guyana
   Suriname
   149.5
   French Guiana
   150
   Paraguay
   151
   Peru
   152
   Uruguay
   153
   Venezuela
   Europe
   155   General works
       Great Britain
      157   General works
      159   England and Wales
      161   Scotland
      163   Northern Ireland
   164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
      165   General
      166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
      167   General
   Denmark
      169   General
   France
      171   General
      172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
      173   General
      174.5 East Germany
   Greece
      175   General
      176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      176.5 Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
      177   General
Medical service
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy

General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Scandinavia (General)

Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VG211+
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
General works
China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
General works
Egypt
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z
Medical service
   By region or country -- Continued
      Australia
         General
      221
      222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      222.5 New Zealand
         Pacific islands
         General works
      223
      224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Biography
      Including nurses
      226
         Collective
         Individual
      227.A-Z By region or country
         United States. By biographee, A-Z
      228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Study and teaching
      230
         General works
      233
         By region or country
         United States
      235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Research. Laboratories
      240
         General works
      243
         By region or country
         United States
      245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Surgeons
      260
         General works
      263
         By region or country
         United States
      265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Dispensaries
      270
         General works
      273
         By region or country
         United States
      275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Dental service
      280
         General works
      283
         By region or country
         United States
      285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
      290
         General works
      293
         By region or country
         United States
      295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Naval hospital corps
      310
         General works
      320
         By region or country
         United States
      325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Nurse corps
      For biography see VG226+
      350
         General works
      353
         By region or country
         United States
Medical service
   Nurse corps
      By region or country -- Continued

355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals
   For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F

410
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
         Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals

420
   General works
424.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

450
   Hospital ships

457
   Red Cross at sea
   Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.

460
   General works
   By region or country
503
   United States
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

(478)
   Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
      see UB360+

500
   General works
   By region or country
503
   United States
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering

530
   General works
   By region or country
533
   United States
535.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artificers
   Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.

600
   General works
   By region or country
603
   United States
605.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerographers, Aerographers' mates

610
   General works
   By region or country
613
   United States
Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
   By region or country -- Continued
615.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lithographers
635
   General works
   By region or country
638
   United States
639.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians see VM471+
Machinists. Machinists' mates
800
   General works
   By region or country
803
   United States
805.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820
   General works
   By region or country
823
   United States
825.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Utilitiesmen
880
   General works
   By region or country
883
   United States
885.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Yeomen. Clerical service
900
   General works
   By region or country
903
   United States
905.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920
   General works
   By region or country
923
   United States
925.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950
   General works
   By region or country
953
   United States
955.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010
   General works
   By region or country
1013
   United States
1015.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020
   Photographic interpretation
Instrumentmen
1030
   General works
   By region or country
1033
   United States
1035.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work. Social welfare services
2000
   General works
   By region or country
2003
   United States
2005.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Recreation and information services -- Continued

2020
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

2025
   General works

2026
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division

2029.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine
   Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
   For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.
   see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.
   Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)
9 Several authors
11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.
15 General works
16 By period
   Ancient
   Medieval
      Including Viking ships
   Modern
      General works
      19th century
      20th century
17 By region or country
   America
   North America
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico
28 General
   Central America
   General
30 By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   General
32
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
33. A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
39. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64. A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General
66. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General
68. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73
General
74. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country

Europe

74.5
  East Germany

75
  General

76.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
  Ireland (Eire)

77
  General

78.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
  General

80.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
  General

82.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
  General

84.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
  General

86.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
  Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
  General

88.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
  General

90.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91
  General

92.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK111+

96.A-Z
  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
  General works

China

101
  General

102.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103
  General

104.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105
  General

106.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107
  General

108.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109
  General

110.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111
  General

112.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
   By region or country
   Asia -- Continued
   113.A-Z
      Other Asian countries, A-Z
   Africa
   115
      General works
      Egypt
   117
      General
   118.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   119.A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
   121
      General
   122.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   122.5
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
   123
      General works
   124.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
   139
      Collective
   140.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
   General works
   144
      Early through 1800
   145
      1801-
   147
   General special
   149
      Popular works. Nautical life
         Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
   155
      Handbooks, manuals, etc.
   160
      Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
      Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
      Subsidies see HE740+
      Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
      Marine insurance see HE961+
      Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
      Marine engines see VM731+
      Ship appliances see VM781+
   199
      Marine accidents
         Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
   200
      Safety measures (General)
         Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
         Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
         Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
         Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
   203
      Security measures
   205
      Command of ships. Masters' manuals
   211
      Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
         Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
   215
      Ship rules, etc.
   219
      Recruitment of merchant marine
         Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
   220
      Retirement. Pensions
   221
      Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
   223
      Uniforms
   224
      Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
   (225)
      Impressment, shanghaiing
         see HD8039.S4+
Discipline
- Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies

Watch duty
- Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies

Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
- Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
- Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment

Fuel handling

Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast

Prevention of accidents to sailors

Harbors. Ports
- Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
- Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
- Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.

General works
- By country see HE550+

Wharf management. Storage, etc.

Marine terminals
- Dock facilities
  - Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

General works
- By port, A-Z

Fuel stations

Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
- Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

General works
- By region or country
  - United States

General works
- By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z By place, A-Z

Collisions and their prevention
- Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
- Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

General works

Rule of port helm

Lights and signals

(375-376)
- Law
  - see class K

Cases. Investigations

(377)
- General works

(378.A-Z)
- Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z

(378.L3)
- Larchmont (Steamer)

Signaling
- Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
- Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

General works

Tests of sight and hearing

Fog signals

Flags
- Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

Lights

Sound. Submarine signaling

Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
Signaling -- Continued

Codes
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+

391.I6A-.I6Z
International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date
  e.g.

391.I6U6 1956
United States, 1956

393
Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397
Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
  Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
  Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401
General works

405
Examinations, questions, etc.
By region or country

421
America

422
North America
  General works
    United States

423
  General works
423.5
    Confederate States
423.7
    Great Lakes

424.A-.W
  By state, A-W
425.A-Z
  By city, A-Z

Canada

425
  General
427.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
427.5
    Latin America (General)
    Mexico

428
  General
429.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

    Central America

430
  General
431.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies

432
  General
433.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434
  General works
    Argentina

436
  General
437.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

    Bolivia

438
  General
439.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

    Brazil

441
  General
442.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

    Chile

443
  General
444.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

    Colombia

445
  General
446.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

    Ecuador
Study and teaching
By region or country

South America
  Ecuador -- Continued
    General
  448.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  449
    Guyana
  449.5
    Suriname
  450
    French Guiana
  451
    Paraguay
  452
    Peru
  453
    Uruguay
  454
    Venezuela

Europe
  455
    General works
    Great Britain
    457
      General works
      459
        England and Wales
    461
      Scotland
    463
      Northern Ireland
    464.A-Z
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
    465
      General
    466.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
    467
      General
    468.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
    469
      General
    470.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
    471
      General
    472.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
    Including West Germany
    473
      General
    474.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    474.5
      East Germany
    Greece
    475
      General
    476.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    476.5
      Ireland (Eire)
    Netherlands
    477
      General
    478.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
    479
      General
    480.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
    481
      General
    482.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
    483
      General
    484.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
    485
      General
Study and teaching
   By region or country
      Europe
         Russia in Europe -- Continued
         Subdivisions, A-Z
      486.A-Z
      486.5
      Scandinavia (General)
      Spain
      487
      General
      488.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Sweden
      489
      General
      490.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Switzerland
      491
      General
      492.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Turkey see VK511+
      496.A-Z
      Other European countries, A-Z
      Asia
      499
      General works
      China
      501
      General
      502.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      India
      503
      General
      504.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Japan
      505
      General
      506.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Iran
      507
      General
      508.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Russia in Asia. Siberia
      509
      General
      510.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Turkey
      511
      General
      512.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      513.A-Z
      Other Asian countries, A-Z
      Africa
      515
      General works
      Egypt
      517
      General
      518.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      519.A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
      Australia
      521
      General
      522.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      522.5
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
      523
      General works
      524.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Individual schools
      525.A-Z
      United States. By name of school, A-Z
      529.A-Z
      Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
      Training
      531
      General works
Training -- Continued

532  Training ships
533  Apprentices
535  Officers
537  Examinations

Seamanship
541  General works
543  Sailing, Helmsmanship
544  Small boat sailing see GV811.6
545  Sea scouting, Boy scouts, Girl scouts
547  Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

Science of navigation
549  Including nautical astronomy
550  Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
551  Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

History
551  General works
553  Through 1700
555  1801-
559  General special
559.3  Including the nautical mile
559.5  Juvenile works

Electronics in navigation
560  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
561  Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
563  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
564  Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

Loran tables
561.A1  General works
561.A2-Z  By region
561.A6  Asia (Coasts)
561.A7  Atlantic Ocean
561.P3  Pacific Ocean
561.U5  United States (Coasts)
561.U57  West coast

Artificial satellites in ship navigation
562  General works

Nautical tables
563  Including azimuth tables
565  Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

Latitude and longitude
567  Including tables

Longitude and time at sea
569  Including tables

Sumner's method, Sumner line
570  Optimum ship routing, Least time
571  Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5  Inertial navigation
572  Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
   Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
573 General works
   Special instruments
(575) Chronometers (Use on board ship)
      see QB107
577 Compass. Gyro compass
      Including use for sea, air, or land
      Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
581 Logs
      Cf. VK211 Logbooks
583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
583.5 Inertial navigation systems
584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
584.A7 Artificial horizon
584.A9 Automatic pilot
584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
584.L37 Lasers
584.M34 Maneuvering boards
584.S55 Slide rule
584.S6 Sounding apparatus
      Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
584.S65 Spheroscope
584.S7 Station pointer
585 Catalogs
587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
      Including use of charts
      Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
   Cf. GA1+ Cartography
   Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
   Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
   Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
588 Periodicals. Societies
      For individual countries see VK597.A+
      Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
589 Congresses
591 General works
593 General special
593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
      Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
596 Hydrographic bureaus
      Including organization and methods
597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
      .x Official publications
      .x2 Nonofficial works. By author
      United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works
Tide and current tables
Tide and current tables -- Continued

600
   Periodicals
601
   Through 1800
602
   1801-
603
   General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5
   Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country

Arctic Ocean
   General works
607
   White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
   For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610
   General works
611
   North Atlantic
   North Atlantic islands
614.A1
   General works
614.A3-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2
   Faeroe Islands
614.I2
   Iceland
   Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
   Orkney Islands see VK637
   Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
   Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615
   General works
616
   Norway
617
   Skagerrak
618
   Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
619
   General works
620
   Sweden
621
   Soviet Union
622
   German coasts (General and Baltic)
623
   Danish coasts
624
   North Sea (German coast)
625
   North Sea (Dutch coast)
626
   North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles
627
   General works
628
   West coast
   Ireland see VK631
629
   England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630
   Bristol Channel
631
   Ireland. Irish Sea
632
   Isle of Man
633
   Scotland (West Coast)
634
   Hebrides
635
   Scotland (North and east coasts)
636
   Shetland Islands
637
   Orkney Islands
   England (East coast)
638
   General works
638.5
   Thames River
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
English Channel
639 General works
641 British coast
       Channel Islands
643 General works
644.A-Z By island, A-Z
       French coasts (General and English Channel)
645 General works
647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649 General works
650.A-Z Local, A-Z
       e.g.
650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3 Santander
651 Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
653 General works
654 Spain
655 Balearic Islands
656 France. Gulf of Lyons
657 Italy
658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659 Corsica
660 Sardinia
661 Tyrrhenian Sea
662 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
       Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and islands
663 General works
664 Yugoslav coast and islands
665 Turkey
666 Greece
667 Ionian Sea and islands
667.5 Crete
668 Aegean Sea and islands
669 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670 Black Sea
671 Sea of Azov
       Eastern coasts
672 Asia Minor
673 Cyprus
674 Africa (North coast)
African coast (General and West)
677 General works
Atlantic islands
679 General works
680.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9 Azores
680.C2 Canary Islands
680.C3 Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2 Madeira Islands
680.S2 Salvages
Tide and current tables
   By region or country -- Continued

   Indian Ocean
   685  General works
   687  Africa (East coast)
   687.1  South Africa
   687.3  Mozambique
   687.5  Tanzania
   687.7  Kenya
   687.8  Ethiopia. Somalia
   689  Rivers
   691  Islands
   693  Gulf of Aden
   695  Red Sea
   697  Persian Gulf
   698  Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
   699  Arabian Sea
   701  Bay of Bengal
   Coasts of Asia (General and East)
   702  General works
   703  Gulf of Siam
   705  China Sea and Chinese coast
   706  Yangtze River and tributaries
   707  Yellow Sea
   709  Japan Sea. Japanese islands
   710  Malaysia. Singapore
   711  Philippines
   Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
   715  General works
   717  North Pacific
   725  South Pacific
   Special
   727  Australia
   729  New Zealand
   731  Indonesia
   733.A-Z  Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
   741  General works
   743  Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
   745  Canada (West coast). British Columbia
   746  Vancouver Island
   United States (West coast)
   747  General works
   748.A-.W  By state, A-W
   749  Mexico (West coast)
   Central America (West coast)
   751  General works
   752.A-Z  Local, A-Z
   South America (West coast)
   755  General works
   756.A-Z  Local, A-Z
   757  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
   Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
   Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
   Atlantic Ocean (West)
   759  General works
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
   South American coasts (General and East)

761
   General works
763
   Strait of Magellan
764
   Falkland Islands
765
   Argentina
766
   La Plata River
767
   Brazil
768.A-Z
   Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
      e.g.
768.G8
   Guyana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
769
   General works
770.A-Z
   Central America. Local, A-Z
West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771
   General works
773.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
775
   General works
777
   Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
781
   General works
782.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
      e.g.
782.C5
   Chesapeake Bay
   Great Lakes
783
   General works
784.A-Z
   Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
Canada (East coast)
785
   General works
786
   Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787
   Bay of Fundy
788
   Saint Lawrence River
789
   Newfoundland and Labrador
790
   Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791
   Greenland
792
   Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793
   United States as a whole
      Including island possessions
794
   Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
798
   Serial publications
      Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799
   Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
      For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800
   History
General works
801
   Through 1800
802
   1801-
(803)
   Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
      see VK804+
   By region or country
804
   American waters as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued

805
Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean
807
General works
808
Canadian Arctic
Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992
809
White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+
810
General works
North Atlantic
811
General works
813
General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands
814.A1
General works
814.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK880.A9
814.F2
Faeroe Islands
814.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836
814.5
Scandinavia
North Sea
815
General works
816
Norway
817
Skagerrak
818
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
Baltic Sea
819
General works
820
Sweden
821
Soviet Union
821.5
Finland
821.8.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.
821.8.B6
Bothnia, Gulf of
822
German coasts (General and Baltic)
823
Danish coasts
824
North Sea (German coast)
825
North Sea (Dutch coast)
826
North Sea (Belgian coast)
British Isles
827
General works
827.5
Inland waters
West coast
828
General works
Ireland see VK831
829
England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830
Bristol Channel
831
Ireland. Irish Sea
832
Isle of Man
833
Scotland (West coast)
834
Hebrides
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean
British Isles -- Continued
834.5
   East coast
835
   Scotland (North and east coasts)
836
   Shetland Islands
837
   Orkney Islands
   England (East coast)
838
   General works
838.5
   Thames River

English Channel
839
   General works
841
   British coast
   Channel Islands
843
   General works
844.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

French coasts (General and English Channel)
845
   General works
847
   France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
849
   General works
850.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
e.g.
850.C2
   Cadiz, Gulf of
851
   Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea
853
   General works
854
   Spain
855
   Balearic Islands
856
   France. Gulf of Lyons
857
   Italy
858
   Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
859
   Corsica
860
   Sardinia
861
   Tyrrenhenian Sea
862
   Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
   Including Skerki Bank
   Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
863
   General works
864
   Yugoslav coast and islands
865
   Turkey
866
   Greece
867
   Ionian Sea and islands
867.5
   Crete
868
   Aegean Sea and islands
869
   Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
870
   Black Sea
871
   Sea of Azov
   Eastern coasts
872
   Asia minor
873
   Cyprus
874
   Africa (North coast)
876
   East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
   African coast (General and West)
877
   General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   African coast (General and West) -- Continued
   Atlantic islands
      General works
587
     By island or group of islands, A-Z
588.A-Z
     Azores
588.A9
     Canary Islands
588.C2
     Cabo Verde Islands
588.C3
     Madeira Islands
588.M2
     Salvages
588.S2
5881
   East Indies (England to India, etc.)
      Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
5885
   General works
5887
   Africa (East coast)
5887.1
   South Africa
5887.3
   Mozambique
5887.5
   Tanzania
5887.7
   Kenya
5887.8
   Ethiopia. Somalia
5889
   Rivers
5891
   Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
5893
   Gulf of Aden
5895
   Red Sea
5897
   Persian Gulf
5898
   Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
5899
   Arabian Sea
5901
   Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
5902
   General works
5903
   Gulf of Siam
5905
   China Sea and Chinese coast
5906
   Yangtze River
5907
   Yellow Sea
5909
   Japan Sea. Japanese islands
5910
   Northeast coast of Asia
      Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
5911
   Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
5913
   Caspian Sea
5914.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
      e.g.
914.B3
   Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
5915
   General works
5917
   North Pacific
5925
   South Pacific
Special
5927
   Australia
5929
   New Zealand
5931
   Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
5933.A-Z
   Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
      e.g.
933.H3
   Hawaii
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941 General works
943 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946 Vancouver Island
United States (West coast)
947 General works
948.A.-W By state, A-W
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
949 Mexico (West coast)
Central America (West coast)
951 General works
952.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America (West coast)
955 General works
956.A-Z Local, A-Z
957 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
Atlantic Ocean (West)
959 General works
South American coasts (General and East)
South American coasts (General and East)
961 General works
962 Tierra del Fuego
963 Strait of Magellan
964 Falkland Islands
965 Argentina
Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966 La Plata River
967 Brazil
967.5 Amazon River
968.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
968.F8 French Guiana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
969 General works
970.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2 Panama Canal
West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
971 General works
973.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
e.g.
973.P7 Puerto Rico
Gulf of Mexico
975 General works
977 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
For sectional guides see VK982.A+
981 General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued
982.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
982.C5
Chesapeake Bay
982.N5
New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
983
General works
984.A-Z
Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
984.G4
Georgian Bay
984.O6
Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
985
General works
Inland waters
985.4
General works
985.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z
985.5.O88
Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
Bay of Fundy
987.7
Saint John River
988
Saint Lawrence River
989
Newfoundland and Labrador
990
Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
Greenland
992
Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
  Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
993
General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
  For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994
General works
995.A-Z
Special, A-Z
  e.g.
995.O4
Ohio River
Inland waters
Asia see VK913+
Europe
996
General works
997.A-Z
Special, A-Z
  e.g.
997.R5
Rhine River
  Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
  Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.
1000
Periodicals. Societies
Lighthouse service -- Continued

1005
  Congresses
1010
  General works
1012
  Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013
  General special
1015
  History
  By region or country
1021
  America
  North America
1022
  General works
  United States
  Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-
  1023.A2
  Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24
  Other serials
1023.A25
  Special reports. By date
1023.A3
  Orders
1023.A4
  Collections
1023.A5
  Instructions
  Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
1023.A7
  Miscellaneous. By date
  General United States
1023.A8
  Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8
  Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9
  Miscellaneous uncataloged material
1023.3
  Great Lakes
1024.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z
  Special lighthouses, A-Z
  e.g.
1025.B6
  Boston Light (Mass.)
1025.C27
  Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
1025.D5
  Diamond Shoals
1025.M47
  Michigan City Lighthouse
1025.M5
  Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
1025.P6
  Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
1025.P665
  Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)
1026
  Canada
  General
1027.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5
  Latin America (General)
  Mexico
1028
  General
1029.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Central America
1030
  General
1031.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
1032
  General
1033.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
1034
  South America
  General works
  Argentina
1036
  General
1037.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Bolivia
1038
  General
1039.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  Brazil
  1041
      General
  1042.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
  1043
      General
  1044.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
  1045
      General
  1046.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
  1047
      General
  1048.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
  1049
  1049.5
      Suriname
  1050
      French Guiana
  1051
      Paraguay
  1052
      Peru
  1053
      Uruguay
  1054
      Venezuela
  Europe
  1055
      General works
      Great Britain
  1057
      General works
      England and Wales
  1059
      Scotland
  1061
      Northern Ireland
  1064.A-Z
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  1065
      General
  1066.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
  1067
      General
  1068.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  1069
      General
  1070.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  1071
      General
  1072.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
      Including West Germany
  1073
      General
  1074.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  1074.5
      East Germany
  Greece
  1075
      General
  1076.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  1076.5
      Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  1077
      General
  1078.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
  1079
      General
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
  Italy -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  General
Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1111+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
  Egypt
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

1122.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands

1123
General works

1124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

1139
Collective

1140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons

1150
General lists
By region or country

Europe
General works
Great Britain

1153
General works

1155
England

1157
Scotland

1159
Ireland

1161
Norway

1163
Denmark

1165
Sweden

1167
Russia

1169
Germany
Including West Germany
East Germany

1170

1171
Netherlands

1173
France

1175
Portugal

1176
Mediterranean Sea

1177
Spain

1179
Italy

1181
Greece

(1183)
Turkey
see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.

1185.B3
Barents Sea

1185.E7
Estonia

1185.F5
Finland, Gulf of

Africa
General works

1190
East Africa
Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea

1191
West Africa

1192
Morocco

1193
Nigeria

1194
Somalia

1195
South Africa

1196
Portuguese Africa, A-Z

1197.A-Z
Egypt

1198
Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Asia
China

1203
India

1204
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1205
Southeast Asia, Indochina
1206
Indonesia, Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia, Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
1209.R4
Red Sea
1209.T9
Turkey
1211
Australia
1212
New Zealand
1214
Pacific Ocean
  Pacific islands
1221
General works
1223.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225
General works
1226
Argentina
1227
Bolivia
1228
Brazil
1229
Chile
1230
Colombia
1231
Ecuador
1232
Guyana
1233
Paraguay
1234
Peru
1235
Uruguay
1236
Venezuela
Central America
1237
General works
1238.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239
General works
1240.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
1241
General works
United States
  On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United
  States Bureau of Lighthouses
  The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new);
    12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th
    district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and
    12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14
    remain unchanged as to number
  Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th,
    15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts
    need no distinguishing letter
1243
General works
1244
Great Lakes
1245
Canada
1246
Mexico
  Bridge lights
1247
General works
Lighthouse service
Bridge lights -- Continued
By region or country
1248
United States
1249.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+
1250
General works
1255.A-Z
Ships wrecked, A-Z
e.g.
1255.T6
Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4
Vestris (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z
Ships lost by fire, A-Z
e.g.
1257.L3
Lafayette (Steamship)
Formerly the "Normandie"
Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4
Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6
Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258
Fire prevention and extinction
Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
1259
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including abandoning ship, food supply
1265
Submarine disasters
Cf. VK1491 Salvage
Cf. VM975+ Diving
By region or country
United States
1270
General works
1271
Great Lakes
1272.A-Z
Other regions, A-Z
1273.A-.W
By state, A-W
Canada. British America
1274
General works
1275.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1276.A-Z
By province, island, etc., A-Z
1276.B3
Bahama Islands
Latin America
1277
General works
1278.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1279.A-Z
By country, island, etc., A-Z
Europe
1280
General works
1281.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1282.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Africa
1283
General works
1284.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1285.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Asia
1286
General works
1287.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1288.A-Z
By country, A-Z
Australia
1289
General works
Shipwrecks and fires
By region or country
  Australia -- Continued
  1290.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1291.A-Z
    By state or territory, A-Z
    New Zealand
  1291.2
    General works
  1291.3.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    Pacific islands
  1292
    General works
  1293.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1294.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
  1297
    Derelicts and their removal
  1299
    Icebergs and navigation
      Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
      Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)

Icebreaking operations
  1299.5
    General works
  1299.6.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
      e.g.
      1299.6.A7
        Arctic regions
      1299.6.G7
        Great Lakes

Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
  1300
    Periodicals. Societies
  1301
    Congresses
  1315
    History
    By region or country
    1321
      America
      North America
  1322
    General works
      United States
  1323
    General works
  1323.5
    Confederate States
  1323.7
    Great Lakes
  1324.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  1325.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
    Canada
  1326
    General
  1327.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1327.5
    Latin America (General)
      Mexico
  1328
    General
  1329.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
  1330
    General
  1331.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
  1332
    General
  1333.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    South America
  1334
    General works
      Argentina
  1336
    General
  1337.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
1338
General
1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1341
General
1342.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343
General
1344.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345
General
1346.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347
General
1348.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
Guyana
1349.5
Suriname
1350
French Guiana
1351
Paraguay
1352
Peru
1353
Uruguay
1354
Venezuela
Europe
1355
General works
Great Britain
1357
General works
1359
England and Wales
1361
Scotland
1363
Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365
General
1366.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367
General
1368.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369
General
1370.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371
General
1372.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
1373
Including West Germany
General
1374.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1374.5
East Germany
Greece
1375
General
1376.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
   Netherlands -- Continued
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Switzerland
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey see VK1411+
   Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
   China
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   India
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Iran
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Asia. Siberia
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
   Egypt
      General
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Africa
   Egypt -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
1419.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421
   General
1422.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
1423
   General works
1424.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1
   Collective
1430.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1445
   General works
1447
   General special
   Apparatus, stations, etc.
      Cf. VK383 Fog signals
   General works
1460.A-Z
   Documents. By country, A-Z
1461
   Treatises, etc.
   Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z
   Documents. By country, A-Z
1463
   General works
1471
   General special
1473
   Boats. Lifeboats
1474
   Submarine rescue vehicles
1475
   Buoys
1477
   Life preservers
1479
   Rockets
1481.A-Z
   Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
   Fog bells
1481.L55
   Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
   Safety anchorage
1481.S4
   Shark protection
1481.T8
   Twin navigation
1481.W3
   Water-making cup
1491
   Salvage
      Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
      Cf. K1188.A8 Law
      Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
      Cf. VM975+ Diving
Pilots and piloting
1500
   Periodicals. Societies
By region or country
1515
   America
   North America
1522
   General works
   United States
1523.A1-.A4
   Documents
      Pilot rules
1523.A25
   Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
   Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region/Country</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Subdivisions</th>
<th>Subdivisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>1523.5</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1523.7</td>
<td>Great Lakes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents</td>
<td>1525.5</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>1523.A4</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Lakes</td>
<td>1523.A27</td>
<td>Great Lakes, By date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By date</td>
<td>1523.A4</td>
<td>Special, By date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By date</td>
<td>1523.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
<td>1524.A-.W</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>1525.5</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1526</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
<td>1527.5</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>1528</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>1531.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td>1533.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>1534</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>1536</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions</td>
<td>1538</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>1539.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>1542.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions</td>
<td>1543</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>1544.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions</td>
<td>1545</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>1546.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions</td>
<td>1547</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>1548.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>1549.5</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pilots and pilotage
   By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain -- Continued
         General works
      1557
      1559
         England and Wales
      Scotland
      1561
      1563
         Northern Ireland
      1564.A-Z
         Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
      1565
      1566.A-Z
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
      1567
      1568.A-Z
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
      1569
      1570.A-Z
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
      1571
      1572.A-Z
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      1573
      1574.A-Z
      1574.5
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
         East Germany
   Greece
      1575
      1576.A-Z
      1576.5
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
         Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
      1577
      1578.A-Z
      1578.5
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
      1579
      1580.A-Z
      1581
      1582.A-Z
      1583
      1584.A-Z
      1585
      1586.A-Z
      1586.5
      1587
      1588.A-Z
      1589
      1590.A-Z
      1591
      1592.A-Z
      1593
         General
         Subdivisions, A-Z
         Turkey see VK1611+
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
1596.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1599 General works
China
1601 General
1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1603 General
1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1605 General
1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1607 General
1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609 General
1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1611 General
1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1615 General works
Egypt
1617 General
1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1621 General
1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
1623 General works
1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
1645 General works
1661 General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
5. Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
    Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7. Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+

12. Directories

History

15. General works
16. Ancient
17. Medieval
    Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.

Modern

18. General works
19. 19th century
20. 20th century

By region or country
    For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+

21. America
22. North America
    General works
    United States
23. General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26. General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
    Mexico
28. General
    Central America
30. General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
32. General
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34. General works
    Argentina
36. General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Bolivia
History
By region or country
South America
   Bolivia -- Continued
   General
38
   Subdivisions, A-Z
39.A-Z
Brazil
   General
41
   Subdivisions, A-Z
42.A-Z
Chile
   General
43
   Subdivisions, A-Z
44.A-Z
Colombia
   General
45
   Subdivisions, A-Z
46.A-Z
Ecuador
   General
47
   Subdivisions, A-Z
48.A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
54
Europe
55
   General works
   Great Britain
57
   England and Wales
59
   Scotland
61
   Northern Ireland
63
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
64.A-Z
Austria
65
   General
66.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
   General
68.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
   General
70.A-Z
France
71
   General
72.A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
73
   General
74.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
   East Germany
Greece
75
   General
76.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
   Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77
   General
History
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
General

Norway
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
81
General

Russia in Europe
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Scandinavia (General)
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5

Spain
87
General

Sweden
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
89
General


Turkey see VM111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99
General works

China
101
General

India
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
103
General

104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
105
General

106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
107
General

108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
109
General

110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z
111

Africa
115
General works

Egypt
117
General

118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
History
   By region or country -- Continued
      Australia
         General
      121
      122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      122.5  New Zealand
         Pacific islands
      123
         General works
      124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   139
      Collective
   140.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
         140.F5  Fitch, John
         140.F9  Fulton, Robert
         140.M3  McKay, Donald
         140.M8  Morey, Samuel
         140.R8  Rumsey, James
         140.T3  Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
   Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
   Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
   General works
      Through 1800
      142
      1801-1860
      143
      1861-
      144
      General works, 1861-
      145
      Metal ships
      146
      Steel and iron ships
      146.3  Aluminum ship structures
      147  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
         Including riveting and welding
      148  Concrete ships
         Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
      148.5  Plastic ships
      149  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
         Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
      150  Juvenile works
      151  Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
         Special types of ships see VM311+
      153  Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
         Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
      155  Measurement of ships

Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
   General works
   156  Displacement and buoyance of ships
   157  Statistical stability of ships
   159  Oscillations of ships
      Including rolling, etc.
   161  Strength of materials in ships
   162  Stresses and strains experienced by ships
   163  Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching
   165  General works
Study and teaching -- Continued
Problems, exercises, etc.
By region or country
America
North America
171
General works
United States
173
General works
173.5
Confederate States
173.7
Great Lakes
174.A-.W
By state, A-W
175.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
176
General
177.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
177.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
178
General
179.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
180
General
181.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
182
General
183.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
184
General works
Argentina
186
General
187.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
188
General
189.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
191
General
192.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
193
General
194.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
195
General
196.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
197
General
198.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
199
Guyana
199.5
Suriname
200
French Guiana
201
Paraguay
202
Peru
203
Uruguay
204
Venezuela
Europe
205
General works
Great Britain
207
General works
Study and teaching
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

209
  England and Wales
211
  Scotland
213
  Northern Ireland
214.A-Z
  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

215
  General
216.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

217
  General
218.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

219
  General
220.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

France

221
  General
222.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

  Including West Germany

223
  General
224.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5
  East Germany

Greece

225
  General
226.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
226.5
  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

227
  General
228.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

229
  General
230.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

231
  General
232.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

233
  General
234.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

235
  General
236.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
236.5
  Scandinavia (General)

Spain

237
  General
238.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

239
  General
240.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

241
  General
242.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM261+

246.A-Z
  Other European countries, A-Z
Study and teaching

By region or country -- Continued

Asia
249
General works
China
251
General
252.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
253
General
254.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
255
General
256.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
257
General
258.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
259
General
260.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
261
General
262.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
265
General works
Egypt
267
General
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z

Special schools
275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z

285
Addresses, essays, lectures

287
Standards

291
Estimates

293
Marine standards

Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers

295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z

United States government vessels
296.U3
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses

296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z

e.g.
296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
Contracts and specifications
Special, A-Z
  United States government vessels
  Bureau of Lighthouses
    By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued
  296.U6S8
    Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
  296.U7
    By number of vessel
e.g.
  296.U7 no.74
    Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
  296.U75
    Quartermaster Corps
  296.U8
    Shipping Board
  297
    Designs and drawings
      Including blueprints and blueprint reading
  297.5
    Laying out. Lofting
    Ship models. Steamboat models
      Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
      Cf. VM332 Yacht models
      Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
  298
    General works
  298.3
    Ship models in bottles
  298.5
    Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
  299
    Management of works
  299.5
    Finance
      Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
    By region or country
  299.6
    United States
      Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
  299.7.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  300
    Shop rates, costs, etc.
      Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
  301.A-Z
    Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
      Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
  307
    Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
      Cf. N8230 Ships in art
      Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
      Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
  308
    Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
      Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
    Special types of vessels
      Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
      Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
      Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
      Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
      Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
  311.A-Z
    By construction or rigging, A-Z
  311.B3
    Barges
  311.B57
    Birlings
  311.B8
    Bugeyes
  311.C24
    Câiques
  311.C27
    Caïques
  311.C3
    Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
  311.C33
    Catboats
      Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
  311.F7
    Fore and afters
  311.G3
    Gabares
Special types of vessels
By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33  Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32  Rabelos
311.S38  Saveiros
311.S53  Sharpies
311.S7  Square-rigged ships
311.T7  Trabaccolos
311.W5  Whalebacks

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49  Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z  General works
317  Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
    Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
    Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats

320  Periodicals. Societies
321  General works
    Boatyards
    General works
321.5  By region or country, A-Z
322  Maintenance and repair
323  Concrete boats
325  Electric and electronic equipment
    Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors
    Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
    Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
    Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
    Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting

331  General works
332  Models
333  Catalogs
335  Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
    Including gasoline and other combustion motors
    Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)

340  Periodicals. Societies
341  General works
342  Models
343  Steam motorboats
    Electric boats
345  General works
347  Electric motors
348  Outboard motorboats
348.5  Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349  Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
    Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation

351  General works
    Special
352  Rafts
353  Canoes
354  Bateaux
355  Skiffs
Special types of vessels

Small craft
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
Special -- Continued
357
Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
359
Toy boats. Models
360
Inflatable boats
361
Catalogs, price lists, etc.
362
Hydrofoil boats
363
Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water
Submarine boats
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
365
General works
366
Models
367.A-Z
Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z
367.F83
Fuel cells
367.H6
Hooks
367.P4
Periscopes
Plastic viewports see VM367.P56
367.P56
Plastic windows. Plastic viewports
367.S3
Safety appliances
367.S63
Snorkels
367.S7
Storage batteries
371
Miscellaneous types of vessels
Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks
By use
378
General works
(380)
Warships
see V750+
Passenger ships
381
General works
382
Furnishings and decoration
383.A-Z
Individual ships, A-Z
Including their history, construction, etc.
e.g.
383.A6
Aquitania
383.B7
Bremen
383.G7
Great Eastern
383.L3
Leviathan
383.M27
Mauretania
383.M3
Mauretania
383.N6
Normandie
Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
383.O4
Olympic
383.Q3
Queen Elizabeth
383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth 2
383.Q4
Queen Mary
385.A-Z
Individual steamship lines, A-Z
Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
385.F3
Fall River Line
Cargo ships
Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
Special types of vessels

By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

391
General works
393.A-Z
Special. By type, A-Z
393.B37
Barge-carrying ships
393.B7
Bulk carriers
393.C65
Container ships
393.I64
Indiamen
393.R64
Roll-on/roll-off ships
395.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

e.g.
395.B5
Bluenose (Schooner)
395.C8
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
395.K5
Klyūbāṭrā (Steamship)
396
Inland waterway vessels
397
Coast guard vessels
401
Colliers
Dredges see TC188
421
Ferryboats
For railway ferries see TF320
425
Coastal vessels
431
Fishing boats
451
Icebreaking vessels
451.5
Ice-strengthened vessels
452
Research vessels
453
Oceanographic research ships
Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
455
Tank vessels. Oil tankers
General works
455.3
Chemical carriers
456
Liquefied gas carriers
457
Ore carriers
459
Refrigerated ships
460
Lake vessels
461
River steamers
General works
461.5.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

e.g.
461.5.C6
Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43
Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73
Krabben
461.5.M3
Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84
Yukon (Steamer)
463
Scows, lighters, etc.
464
Towboats. Tugboats
465
Whaling ships
Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z
Other, A-Z
466.B3
Barges
466.C3
Cable ships
466.L8
Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35
Offshore support vessels
Special types of vessels
By use
Other, A-Z -- Continued

466.P54
Pilot boats
466.R4
Repair ships
466.S4
Search and rescue boats
466.S67
Stone-carrying vessels

467
Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships

468
General works
469
Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5
Pontoon and pontoon gear
  Cf. TC357 Piers
  Cf. TC363 Floating docks
  Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons

470
Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
  For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
  Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.

470.5
Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

471
General works
By region or country
United States
  United States Navy
  Other United States vessels
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

473
United States Navy

474
Other United States vessels

475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

479
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
  Including shore installations
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480
General works
By region or country
United States
  United States Navy
  Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

481
General works
481.5
Insulation of ships
  Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482
Ratproof construction

483
Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
  Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.

485
Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
  Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

486
Lighting of ships

491
General works
493
Electric lighting
  Including searchlights
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494
Noise control design
496
Pneumatic equipment
501  Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503  General works

505  Distillation of sea water
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions

511  Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

521  General works
Special topics
Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
General works
Sails and sailmaking
Knots, splices, etc.
For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66

541  Paddle wheels
Screw propellers see VM755

561  Oars, paddles, etc.

562  Flippers, fins, oscillating foils

565  Steerage of ships
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear

Marine engineering
Including steam navigation

595  Periodicals. Societies

597  Dictionaries and encyclopedias

600  General works

605  General special

607  Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
History

615  General works

618  Fulton-Livingston monopoly
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton

619  Rumsey-Fitch controversy
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey

By region or country

621  America

622  North America
General works
United States
General
Bureau of Engineering

623.A1  General works
623.A2  Annual reports
623.A4  Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5  Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89  Other official (except naval)
623.A9-Z  Other nonofficial

623.5  Confederate States

623.7  Great Lakes

624.A-.W  By state, A-W
625.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
  North America -- Continued
    Canada
      626 General works
      627.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      627.5 Latin America (General)
    Mexico
      628 General
      629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
      630 General
      631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        West Indies
          632 General
          633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
    634 General works
      Argentina
        636 General
        637.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
        638 General
    Brazil
      641 General
      642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
      643 General
    Colombia
      645 General
      646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
      647 General
    Guyana
      649
      649.5 Suriname
    French Guiana
      650
    Paraguay
      651
    Peru
      652
    Uruguay
      653
    Venezuela
      654
  Europe
    655 General works
      Great Britain
        657 General works
        659 England and Wales
        661 Scotland
    663 Northern Ireland
    664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
      665 General
      666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
      667 General
Marine engineering
By region or country
Europe
  Belgium -- Continued
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
East Germany
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Greece
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM711+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
Marine engineering
By region or country

Asia
- Japan -- Continued
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia, Siberia
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z

Africa
- General works
  - Egypt
    - General
    - Subdivisions, A-Z
  - Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
- General
- Subdivisions, A-Z

New Zealand
- General works
- Pacific islands

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching
  - Including courses for engineers and firemen
  - General works
  - Examinations, questions, etc.
    - By region or country
    - United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry
- General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines
- General works
- Specifications
  - United States

Vessels with names. By name, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - Anthracite (Steamship)
    - Pansy (Lighthouse tender)

Vessels without names. By date
  - e.g.
    - A dispatch boat
    - Battleship no. 29

Model engines
Marine engineering
    Marine engines -- Continued
    
    739
        Vibration phenomena
            Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
    
    740
        Marine turbines
            Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
            Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
        Marine boilers
            General works
    
    741
        Special types, A-Z
    
    743.A-Z
        Babcock and Wilcox
    
    743.B2
        Herreshoff
    
    743.H5
        Niclausse
    
    749
        Maintenance and care of marine boilers
            Including inspection
            Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
    
    750
        Oil-burning boilers
            Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
        Resistance and propulsion of ships
            Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
    
    751
        General works
        Propellers
    
    753
        General works
    
    755
        Screw propellers
    
    757.A-Z
        Other, A-Z
    
    757.C9
        Cycloidal propellers
    
    757.S94
        Supercavitating propellers
    
    758
        Shafts and shafting
    
    759
        Gearing
        Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
            Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
    
    761
        General works
        Trial trips see VM880+
    
    763
        General special
            Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
    
    765
        Auxiliary engines
    
    766
        Rotors. Rotor ships
    
    767
        Donkey engines and other small steam engines
    
    769
        Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
    
    770
        Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
        Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
    
    771
        General works
        Electric motors see VM347
    
    773
        Electric ship propulsion
            Cf. VM347 Electric motors
        Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
    
    774
        General works
    
    774.3
        Experimental and prototype projects
    
    776
        Safety measures
    
    777
        Radioactive waste disposal
    
    779
        Fuel for marine engines
            Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
            Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)
        Appliances pertaining to ships
            General works
    
    781
        Anchors and cables
Marine engineering
Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

801
Boat-lowering apparatus
811
Capstans. Windlasses
815
Lights
821
Pumps, etc.
831
Ship-loading apparatus
   Including cranes, booms, etc.
   Steering gear
841
General works
845
General special
851
Special fittings
   Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
861
Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
   Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
880
General works
881.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z
   e.g.
881.W2
Wampanoag (Ship)
Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
901
General works
925
Marine railways
931
Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
951
Fouling, corrosion, etc.
961
Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
965
Underwater welding and cutting
Diving
   Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
   Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
   Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
975
Periodicals. Societies, etc.
977
History
980.A1
Collective
980.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
981
General works
983
Popular works
984
Juvenile works
Special types of diving
985
Diving with submarine-armor equipment
   Including description and catalogs of equipment
987
Diving in a diving bell
989
Other (not A-Z)
   Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

For technical works, see UB-UH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registers. Lists. Rosters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regiments. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Troops. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Coast artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Anti-aircraft artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Divisions or groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region/Country</td>
<td>Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>By country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>By country or island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.A-Z</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guianas</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Suriname. Dutch Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Great Britain (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Special periods. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>England and Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe
Great Britain (General) -- Continued
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General works
66.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
67
General works
68.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
69
General works
70.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
France
71
General works
72.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Germany
73
General works
74.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5
East Germany
Greece
75
General works
76.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77
General works
78.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Italy
79
General works
80.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Norway
81
General works
82.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
83
General works
84.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union
85
General works
86.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see U2 111+
95.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General works
102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Asia -- Continued

India
103 General works
104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
117 Egypt General works
118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Pacific Islands
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations. By date
Registers. By date
History. By date
Miscellaneous topics. By date
.xA1-.xA19  Periodicals. Serials
xC1       Regulations. By date
xH1       Registers. By date
xL1       History. By date
xR1       Miscellaneous topics. By date
INDEX

A
Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
  United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Acoustic warfare
  Naval tactics: V170
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
Adjutants
  Military administration: UB230+
  Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
  Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
  Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
  Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
  Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers' mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
  Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A47
  Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
  Naval administration: VB210
Aids
  Military administration: UB230+
Air bases: UG1097+
  United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
  United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
  Air forces: UG730+
  Air force budgets: UG633.2
  Air force expenditures: UG633.2
  Air force police: UG1020+
  Air force prisons: UG1040+
  Air force vehicles: UG1400+
  Air forces: UG622+
  Air mining
    Air warfare: UG700+
    Air National Guard: UG850+
    Air service, Naval: VG90+
    Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
    Air tattoos: UG632.2+
    Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
    Air transportation: UC330+
    Air warfare: UG622+
    Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
    Airborne operations
      Military science: U167.5.A37
    Airborne troops: UD480+
    Aircraft
      Projectiles for: UF767
      Aircraft carriers: V874+
      Aircraft guns
        Air forces: UG1340+
      Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36
    Airfields
      United States: UG634.49+
    Airmen
      Air forces: UG820+
    Airmens' handbooks
      Air forces: UG632.4+
    Airmobile
      United States Army: UA30+
    Airmobile operations
      Infantry: UD490+
    Airplanes
      Air forces: UG1240+
    Airships
      Air forces: UG1220+
    Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
    Albatross (Screw steamer): VM296.U6A5
    Aldershot Camp: U545
    Allowances
      Air forces: UG940+
    Confederate States: UC87
    Naval maintenance: VC270+
    United States: UC74.A1+
    Aluminum industry
      Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
    Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
  Military: UH500+
Ammunition
  Artillery: UF700
  Naval ordnance: VF460
  Amored cavalry: UE147
  Amphibious warfare
    Military science: U261
  Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+
INDEX

Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Apparatuses for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices' schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
  Military science: U799+
Armor plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345
Armories
  Artillery: UF540+
  Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
  Arms control verification: UA12.5
  Arms for throwing projectiles
    Military science: U873+
  Arms, History of
    Military science: U799+
  Arms, Manual of
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
  Artificial satellites
    Ship navigation: VK562
  Artillery: UF1+
    Austrian Army: UA675
    Belgian Army: UA685
    British Army: UA658+
    Military education
      Great Britain: U512.A5
      United States Army: UA32+
  Artillery instruments: UF848+
  Artillery militia: UF356
  Artillery ranges
    Military science: U300+
  Artillery reserves: UF356
  Asian Americans
    Military administration: UB418.A74
  Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
  Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
  Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
  Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
  Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
  Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
  Atomic power industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
    Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
   Military science: U263
   Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
   Military science: U264+
Attachés
   Intelligence: UB260
   Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
   Army plans: UA920+
   Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
   Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
   Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
   Military aspects: UG478
   Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
   Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
   Marine engineering: VM765
   Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
   Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
   Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
   Military: UH450+
Badges
   Air forces: UG1180+
   Marines: VE495+
   Military maintenance: UC530+
   Naval
      Clothing and equipment: VC345
      Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
   Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
   Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
   Air forces: UG740+
   Ballistic missiles: UF1312.B34
   Ballistic photography: UF840
   Ballistics
      Artillery: UF820+
   Balloons
      Air forces: UG1370+
   Bands
      Military: UH40+
      Navy: VG30+
   Banks and banking services
      Military: UH60+
   Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
   Barges: VM466.B3
      Construction: VM311.B3
   Barracks
      Air forces: UG1140+
      Marines: VE420+
      Military science: UC400+
      Navy yards and stations: VC420+
   Bases, Naval: V220+
      United States: VA67+
   Bateaux: VM354
   Bats
      Military service: UH100.5.B38
   Batteries
      United States Army: UA33
   Battle-axes
      Military science: U871
   Battles, Imaginary
      Military science: U313
   Battleships: V815+
   Bayonet drill
      Infantry: UD340+
      Marines: VE340
      Naval personnel: VC340+
   Bayonets
      Infantry: UD400
      Marines: VE380
      Naval personnel: VC380
   Beacons: VK1000+
   Beacons, Electronic
      Lists: VK1150+
   Bedding
      Military maintenance: UC530+
      Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
   Belt buckles
      Military maintenance: UC488
   Belts
      Military maintenance: UC488
   Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
   Beowulf
      Arms and armor: UB13.B5
   Berthing (Ships): VM511
   Billeting
      Military barracks: UC410
   Binoculars
      Artillery: UF845

251
INDEX

Biological warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
  Protection and decontamination in: V386

Birlings
  Construction: VM311.B57

Blacksmithing
  Military maintenance: UC650+
  Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+

Block
  Field engineering: UG390
  Blockade duty: V180
  Bluens uphil: VM395.B5

Blueprints
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Boat attack (Nail tactics): V178
  Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
  Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
  Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
  Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
  Boats: VM351+
  Boats, Concrete: VM323
  Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
  Boats, Electric: VM345+
  Boats, Folding: VM357
  Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
  Boats, Inflatable: VM360
  Boats, Jet: VM348.5
  Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
  Boats, Pilot: VM466.5
  Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
  Boats, Submarine: V857+
    Construction: VM365+
  Boats, Toy: VM359
  Boatswains: VG950+
  Boatswains' mates: VG950+
  Boatyards: VM321.5+
  Boilers, Marine: VM741+
  Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
  Bombers: UG1242.B6

Bombaing
  Air warfare: UG700+

Bombs
  Air forces: UG1280+
    Aircraft projectiles: UF767
  Bombights: UG1272.B65
  Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
  Border patrols: UA12.83
  Border troops: UA12.83
  Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6

Bottlenose dolphins
  Military service: UH100.5.B67

Bounties, Military: UB370+
  Bounties, Naval: VB280+

Bows
  Military science: U877+

Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
  Boys' units
    Military education
      Great Britain: U549.2+
  Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
  Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
  Bren machine guns: UF620.B57

Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
    Military administration: UB430+
    Naval administration: VB330+
  Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
  Bridge troops
    Military engineering: UG510+

Bridges
  Military engineering: UG335

Broadsword exercises
  Military science: U870
  Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
  Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
  Budgets, Cost of: UA17
  Buges: VM311.B8

Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
  Building, Military: UG460

Buildings
  Military: UH470+
  Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
  Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
  Bulletproof clothing: UF910
  Bulletproof materials: UF910

Bullets
  Naval ordnance: VF500
  Ordnance: UF770

Bunkering facilities
  Docks: VK361+

Bunkers
  Military engineering: UG405.15

Buoyance of ships: VM157

Buys and buoys
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
  Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596

Buttons
  Military mainteance: UC487, UC487.5

Cable ships: VM466.C3

Cables
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Naval maintenance: VC279.C3

Câiques
  Construction: VM311.C24
INDEX

Caissons
   Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
   Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
   Airplanes: UG1240+
   Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
   Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
   Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
   Military science: U290+
Canals
   Military engineering: UG350
   Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
   Military equipment: UC529.C2
   Military maintenance: UC750+
   Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
   Marines: VE370
   Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
   Naval science: V35
Cartridges
   Artillery: UF740+
   Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
   Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
   Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
   Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
   British Army: UA654+
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.C2
      United States Army: UA30+
   Cavalry outposts: UE350
   Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
   Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
   Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
   Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
   Military administration: UB390+
      Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
   Military science: U350+
   CETME rifles: UD395.C48
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chaplains
   Air forces: UG1000+
   Military: UH20+
   Navy: VG20+
   Chaplain's assistants
      Air forces: UG1000+
      Military: UH20+
      Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
   Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
   Navigation: VK587
   Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
Chemical industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
   Military engineering: UG447+
   Protection and decontamination in: V386
Children
   Military administration: UB418.C45
   Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
   Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
   Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls
   Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
   Military: UH720+
Civil defense
   Armies: UA926+
Civil department
   Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
   Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
Civil employment
   Naval administration: VB180+
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+

Claims
   Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
   Military administration: UB337

Cleaning
   Ships: VM961

Clerical service, Naval: VG900+

Clothing
   Military maintenance: UC460+
   Naval maintenance: VC280+

Clothing cases: UC529.C4

Clubs, Navy: V66+

Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45

Coaling facilities
   Docks: VK361+

Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
   United States: VA73+

Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420

Coast defense: V200

Coast defenses
   Military engineering: UG448

Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+

Coast guard vessels: VM397

Coast guns
   Artillery: UF563.A7

Coastal vessels: VM425

Cockroaches
   Extermination on ships: VM483

Codes (Signaling)
   Navigation: VK391

Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17

Cold storage on ships: VM485

Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6

Colliers
   Naval architecture: VM401
   U.S. Navy: VA79

Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+

Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799

   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819

Color guards
   Military science: U360+

Colors
   Military maintenance: UC590+

Colors
   Military science: U360+
   Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
   Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
   Combat ships, Littoral: V883
   Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5

Combat survival
   Military science: U225

Combined operations
   Military science: U260
   Command of ships: VB200+
      Merchant marine: VK205

Command of troops
   Military administration: UB210

Command systems
   Military administration: UB212
   Naval administration: VB212

Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+

Commanders
   Military administration: UB200
   Naval: VB190

Commando tactics
   Military science: U262

Commissary equipment
   Naval maintenance: VC398

Communications
   Naval administration: VB255

Community organizations
   Military: UH900+
   Company administration: UB150+

Compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577

Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+

Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53

Compulsory military service
   United States: UB343

Compulsory service
   Military administration: UB340+

Computer war games: U310.2

Concrete boats: VM323

Concrete ships: VM148

Confederate States Army: UA580+

Confederate States Navy: VA393+

Confederate States of America
   Naval education: V438

Conscientious objectors: UB341+

Conscription
   Military administration: UB340+
   United States: UB343

Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7

Construction
   War vessels: V795+

Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+

Construction Division
   U.S. Armed Forces: UC45

Container ships: VM393.C65
## INDEX

**Contracts**
- Air forces: UG1120+
- Military supplies and stores: UC267
- Naval architecture: VM295+
- Naval supplies: VC267.A+

**Control systems**
- Military administration: UB212
- Naval administration: VB212

**Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+**

**Convoys**
- Military science: U167.5.C66

**Cooking**
- Military: UC720+
- Cooking, Naval: VC370+

**Coolies**
- Military transportation: UC349

**Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6**

**Corporal punishment**
- Military administration: UB810+
- Naval administration: VB910

**Correspondence**
- Military administration: UB160+
- Naval administration: VB255

**Correspondence in the field**
- Military administration: UB280+

**Corrosion of ships: VM951**

**Cost**
- Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
- Navies: VA20+

**Counter-guerrilla warfare**
- Military science: U241

**Counterinsurgency**
- Military science: U241

**Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831**

**Crews (Merchant marine): VK221**

**Critical path analysis**
- Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7

**Crossbows**
- Military science: U878

**Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7**

**Cruisers (War vessels): V820+**

**Cryptography: UB290**

**Curiosities, Military: U790**

**Curiosities, Naval: V745**

**Current and tide tables: VK600+**

**Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8**

**Cyberspace operations**
- Military science: U167.5.C92

**Cyclists**
- Military: UH30+

**Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9**

**Daggers**
- Military science: U850+

**Damage control (War vessels): V810**

**Dams**
- Military engineering: UG350

**Data processing**
- Naval sciences: V398
- Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
- Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
- Dead, Treatment of
  - Military: UH570

**Debarkation**
- Military science: U200

**Deception**
- Military science: U167.5.D37
- Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+

**Decontamination**
- in atomic warfare: V386
- in biological warfare: V386
- in chemical warfare: V386

**Decoration**
- Passenger ships: VM382

**Decorations**
- Air forces: UG976+
- Military administration: UB430+

**Deep-water diving**
- Marine engineering: VM975+

**Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7**

**Defense information, Security measures for**
- Military administration: UB246+

**Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7**

**Defense, Social: UA10.7**

**Degaussing of ships: VM479**

**Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4**

**Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4**

**Demobilization**
- Armies: UA917.A2+
- Naval administration: VB277

**Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+**

**Demolitions**
- Field engineering: UG370

**Dental service**
- Military: UH430+
- Naval: VG280+

**Depression range finder**
- Artillery: UF850.D4

**Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509**

**Derelicts (Ships): VK1297**

**Desert warfare**
- Military science: U167.5.D4

**Desertion**
- Military crimes: UB788
- Naval crimes: VB870+

**Designs**
- Naval architecture: VM297
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destroyers: V825+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engines and boilers: VM769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deterrence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military strategy: U162.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deviations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnery: VF540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhows, Arab: VM371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel engines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed-energy weapons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG486.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB280+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled veterans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation: UB360+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disappearing gun carriages: UF650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disarmament inspection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG582.D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB320+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfectants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatch carriers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displacement of ships: VM157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance finders (Navigation): VK579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance tables (Navigation): VK579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies: UA950+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea water on ships: VM505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies: UA10+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navies: VA10+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA26.A2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply on ships: VM503+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dive bombers: UG1242.A28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engineering: VM975+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving bell, Diving in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engineering: VM987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dock facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK361+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks, Naval: V220+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: VA67+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockyard schools, Naval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: V525.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogfighting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fighter plane combat: UG700+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military communications: UH100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military transportation: UC355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donkey engines (Ships): VM767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draft, Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval architecture: VM297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval ordnance: VF160+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill grounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U290+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill manuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Forces: UG670+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF157+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalry: UE157+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry: UD157+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE160+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval personnel:VD160+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drone aircraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare: UG1242.D7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry rot (Ships): VM149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U512.E3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG637+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education for veterans: UB356+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Naval: V400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Nonnaval: V697+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effects-based operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U167.5.E35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval science: V33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric boats: VM345+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine electronics: VM480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small craft: VM325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Electric industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
Electric lighting
  Military engineering: UG614+
  Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
  Navy yards and stations: VC418
  Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
  Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
  Military use: UG480
  Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
  Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
  Military intelligence: UB255+
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
  Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
  Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
  Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
  Military service: UH100.5.E44
  Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
  Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
  Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
  Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
  Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
  Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E5
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+

Engines, Auxiliary
  Marine engineering: VM765
Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
  Naval administration: VB260+
  Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
  Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
  Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
  Air forces: UG1100+
    Personnel: UG1170+
    Artillery: UF360+
    Cavalry: UE440+
    Horses: UC630+
    Infantry: UD370+
    Marines: VE350+
    Military: UH470+
    Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
    Naval artillery: VF320+
    Naval maintenance: VC270+
    Naval personnel: VD350+
    Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
  Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
  Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
  Armies: UA17
  Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
  Military science: U22
European Defense Community: UA646.3+
Evasion of service
  Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
  Civilian personnel departments: UB197
  Military education
    Great Britain: U513
Exemption
  Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
  Artillery: UF870
INDEX

Exterior ballistics
   Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
   Ants: VM483
   Cockroaches: VM483
   Rats: VM483

Fire control
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
   Fire drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
   At sea: VK1258
   Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
   Ships: VK1258
Fires
   Military barracks: UC425
   Fires at sea: VK1250+
   Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
   Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
   Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
   Armor: UE400+
   Artillery: UF670+
   Cavalry: UE400+
   Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
   Naval ordnance: VF540
   First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
   Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
   Military maintenance: UC590+
   Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
   Chemical warfare: UG447+
   Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
   Fleet train: V865
   Fleets, Administration of: VB160
   Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment):
      VM989
   Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
Fog bells
   Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
   Fog signals: VK1483

Foghorns: VK1000+
Foil, Oscillating
   Marine engineering: VM562
Filing systems
   Military administration: UB160+
Finance
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
   Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
   Ships: VM479
   Fire boats: VK1258
   Fire control
      Artillery: UF848+

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
   Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
   Military science: U860+
Ferries
   Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
   Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
   Field engineering: UG385
Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunks
   Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering: UG360
Field forges
   Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
   Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
   Armor: UE370+
   Artillery: UF350+
   Cavalry: UE370+
   Infantry: UD440+
   Military science: U170+
   Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
   Ships: VM308
Filing systems
   Military administration: UB160+
Finance
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
   Marine engineering: VM562
Fire boats: VK1258
     Artillery: UF848+
INDEX

Food industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.F6

Food supply
  Shipwrecks: VK1259

Footwear
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310

Forage
  Horses: UC660+

Force of powder
  Artillery: UF870

Fore and afters: VM311.F7

Foreign military bases: UA15.5

Forest fighting
  Military science: U167.5.F6

Fortification
  Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+

Fortress artillery: UF480+

Foul-weather gear
  Naval clothing: VC307

Fouling of ships: VM951

Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7

Freeboard (Navigation): VK237

Frigates (War vessels): V826+

Fuel
  Handling on ships: VK236
  Marine engines: VM779
  Military barracks: UC420
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
  Stations: VK367

Fuel cells
  Submarine equipment: VM367.F83

Fuel supplies
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+

Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618

Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9

Fumigation
  Ships: VM483

Funnel marks: VK393

Furloughs
  Air forces: UG970+
  Military administration: UB420+

Furnishing
  Passenger ships: VM382

G

G.A.R. tactics
  Artillery: UF161.5
  Cavalry: UE161.5
  Infantry: UD161.5
  Military engineering: UG161.5

Gabares: VM311.G3

Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33

Galleys
  Naval maintenance: VC398

Garand rifle: UD395.G4

Gardner guns: VF410.G2

Gardner machine gun: UF620.G2

Garrison artillery: UF480+

Garrison service
  Military science: U1370+

Gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447+

Gas engines
  Ships: VM770

Gas industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G3

Gas masks (Military use)
  Chemical warfare: UG447.6

Gasoline engines
  Ships: VM770

Gatling guns: VF410.G3

Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3

Gays
  Military administration: UB418.G38
  Naval administration: VB324.G38

Gearing
  Ship propulsion: VM759

Gendarmes
  Military administration: UB820+

Generals
  Military administration: UB200

Geology, Military: UG465+

Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+

Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Gloves
  Military maintenance: UG400+


Göfűnov machine guns: UF620.G6

Government aid
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Grades
  Naval officers: VB310+

Grain trade
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G7

Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7


Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+

Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+

Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+

Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+

Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+

Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+

Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+

Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+

Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571

Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7

Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7
Greeks
   Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
   For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
   Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
   Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
   Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
   Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
   Military science: U888
Gunnery
   Artillery: UF800+
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
   Military science: U880+
Gunships
   Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
   Ballistics: UF830.G9
   Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
   Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
   Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
   Military engineering: UG350
   Navigation: VK321+
Harness
   Artillery: UF360+
   Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851

Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+
   Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
   Military administration: UB230+
   Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
   Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+
Heligraph
   Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
   Naval equipment: VC279.H45
   Henry rifle: UD395.H46
   Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
   Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
   Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
   Ship fittings: VM851
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
   Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
   Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
   Artillery: UF370
   Cavalry: UE460+
   Military transportation: UC600+
   Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
   Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
   Military: UH460+
   Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
   Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
INDEX

Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Human shield
  Military science: U167.5.H86
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611
Inspection
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
  Navy: VB230+
  Military: UB240+
  Naval: UB250.A2+
  Interior administration: UB150+
  Naval administration: VB160
  Military science: U167.5.I85
  Electrical engineering: U385
  Field engineering: UG380
  Artillery: UF823
  Air forces: UG632
  International cooperation
    Air forces: UG632
    International relations
      Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
      Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
      Intrenching tools
        Field engineering: UG380
      Iron and steel industry
        Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
      Iron and steel ships: VM146
      Iron for land defenses
        Military engineering: UG408+
      Irregular warfare
        Military science: U167.5.I8
      Island warfare
        Military science: U167.5.I85

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
  Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
  Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
  Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.164
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
  Industrial defense: UA929.5+
  Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
  Inertial navigation: VK571.5
  Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
  Infantry: UD1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
    United States Army: UA28+
  Inflatable boats: VM360
  Information display systems
    Military use: UG489
  Information services
    Military: UH800+
    Naval: VG2020+
  Infrared rays
    Military aeronautics: UG1430+
    Military use: UG487
  Inland waterway vessels: VM396
  Insignia
    Air forces: UG1180+
    Military maintenance: UC530+
    Naval clothing: VC345
  Inspection
    Disarmament: UA12.5
    Marine boilers: VM749
    Military administration: UB240+
    Naval administration: VB220+
    Naval supplies: VC260+
  Inspectors
    Military administration: UB240+
    Naval administration: VB220+
  Installation
    Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
    War vessels armament: V960
  Instrumentation
    Airplanes: UG1240+
    Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
    Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
    Insulation of ships: VM481.5
  Intelligence
    Military administration: UB250+
    Naval administration: VB230+
    Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
    Interior administration: UB150+
    Naval administration: VB160
  Interior ballistics
    Artillery: UF823
  International cooperation
    Air forces: UG632
    International relations
      Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
      Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
      Intrenching tools
        Field engineering: UG380
      Iron and steel industry
        Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
      Iron and steel ships: VM146
      Iron for land defenses
        Military engineering: UG408+
      Irregular warfare
        Military science: U167.5.I8
      Island warfare
        Military science: U167.5.I85
INDEX

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
  Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
  Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
  United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
Kitchen utensils
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
  Air forces: UG1370+
Klyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
  Military science: U310+
  Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
  Military science: U872
Land mines
  Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
  Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175
Language
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
  Military use: UG486
  Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
  Navigation: VK565
Latrines
  Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
  Engines: VM771+
Launching
  Ships: VM149

  Laundering
    Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
    Military barracks: UC440
    Naval maintenance: VC430
Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
    Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulangé télémetre
  Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
  Military administration: UB210
  Leadership, Naval: VB200+
Least time ship routing: VK570
Leave
  Air forces: UG970+
  Leaves of absence
    Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
  Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
  Lifeboats: VK1473
  Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
  Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
Light
  Military barracks: UC420
  Light signals (Navigation): VK387
    Collision prevention: VK373
Lighthouses: VK1000+
Lighthouses: VK1000+
Lighting
  Ships: VM491+
  Lightning conductors
    Ships: VK1258
Lightning war
  Military science: U167.5.L5
Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+
Limbers
  Artillery: UF640+
Limited war: UA11.5
Line of balance technique
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
Liquor problem
  Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
  Merchant marine: VK224
INDEX

Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
Navigation: VK211
Logistics
Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
Military science: U879
Longitude
Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Looting
Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
Marine boilers: VM749
Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
Shipbuilding industry: VM299

Maneuver grounds
Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE157
Military engineering: UG325.A+
Military science: U250+
Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
Infantry: UD320+
Marines: VE320
Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
Navy ordnance and arms: VF370+
Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
Military science: U312
Marching
Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
Navy architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VD330+
Marshals
Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
War vessels: V805+
INDEX

Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
Military administration: UB820+
Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military symbols (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
General organization: UA13
Handbooks for: U140+
Infantry: UD430
United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Mineral industries
Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
Navies: VG20+
Minorities
Air forces: UG830+
Armed forces: UB416+
Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
Air forces: UG1310+
Missions, Military: UA16
Missouri (Battleship : BB-63): VA65.M59
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy):
VA66.C62
Mobilization
Armies: UA910+
Navies: VA48+
United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
Military science: U310+
Models
Boats: VM359
Marine engines: VM738
Motorboats and launches: VM342
Ships: VM298+
Steamboats: VM298+
Submarine boats: VM366
Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
Artillery: UF390
Military maintenance: UC340+
Naval: VC570+
INDEX

Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
   Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
   Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
   Infantry: UD460+
   Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
   Military: UC620
Mules
   Military transportation: UC600+
   Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Musks: UD390+
Mustard gas
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
   Military administration: UB160+
Mutiny
   Military crimes: UB787
   Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
   Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: U10.5
National Security Council: U42.315
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA4, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
   Naval architecture: VM1+
      Principles: VM156+
   Naval artificers: VG600+
   Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
   Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
   Naval aviation: VG90+
   Naval bands: VG30+
   Naval bases: V220+
      United States: VA67+
   Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
   Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
   Naval cemeteries: VB300+
   Naval clerical service: VG900+
   Naval clothing: VC280+
   Naval coaling stations: V240+
   Naval command and control systems: VB212
   Naval communication
      Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
      Telephone: VG80+
   Naval convoys: V182
   Naval cooking: VC370+
   Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+
   Naval curiosities: V745
   Naval dental service: VG280+
   Naval discipline: VB840+
   Naval dispensaries: VG270+
   Naval docks: V220+
      United States: VA67+
   Naval draftsmen: VG920+
   Naval education: V400+
   Naval engineering aides: VG920+
   Naval expenditures: VA20+
   Naval gun carriages: VF430
   Naval headquarters: VB210
   Naval homes: VB290+
   Naval hospital corps: VG310+
   Naval hospital ships: VG450
   Naval hospitals: VG410+
   Naval hygiene: VG470+
   Naval information services: VG2020+
   Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
   Naval leadership: VB200+
   Naval life: V720+
   Naval lithographers: VG635+
   Naval logistics: V179
   Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
   Naval machinists: VG800+
   Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
   Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
   Naval maintenance: VC10+
   Naval maneuvers: V245
   Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
   Naval medical service: VG100+
   Naval medical supplies: VG290+
   Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
   Handbooks for: V140+
   Organization: VA45+
   United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
   Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
   Great Britain: V530
   United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
Naval stations: V230+
   Administration of: VB160
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
   Great Britain: V522+
   United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
   World: VA40+
   Navies and armies of the world: UA15
   Navies, Minor services of: VG350+
   Navigation: VK1+
   Science of: VK549+
   Steam navigation: VM595+
   Navigation companies
   House flags of: VK393
   Navigators, Tables for: VK799
   Navy as a career: VB259
   Navy bands: VG30+
   Navy chaplains: VG20+
   Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
   Navy civil engineering: VG590+
   Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
   Navy nurses: VG350+
   Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
   Navy yards: V230+
      Naval maintenance: VC412+
      United States: VA69+
Neopagans
   Military administration: UB418.N46
   Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
   New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
   Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
   Night fighting: U167.5.N5
   Noise control design (Ships): VM494
   Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
   Noncommissioned officers
      Air forces: UG820+
      Military administration: UB407+
   Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
   Nonlethal weapons: U795
   Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
      Military science: U900
   Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
   Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic
devolution: UH720+
   Nonnaval education: V697+
   Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
   Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
   Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
   Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
   Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
   Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
   Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
   North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
   North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
   Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
   Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
   Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
   Nuclear warfare
      Naval science: V205
   Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
   Nurses
      Military: UH490+
Nursing
Military: UH490+

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
Military: UH900+
Officers
Air forces: UG790+
Merchant marine: VK221
Training: VK535+
Military administration: UB410+
Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
Military maintenance: UC740+
Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers’ handbooks
Military science: U130+
Naval science: V130+
Officers’ horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
Military maintenance: UC740+
Officers’ Training Corps
Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
Artillery: UF849
Optics
Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570

Optoelectronics
Military use: UG488
Orderlies
Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
Military administration: UB280+
Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
Naval science: V270
Ordnance
Air forces: UG1270+
Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
Artillery: UF520+
Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
Ordnance instructions
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
Artillery: UF560+
Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
Air forces: UG770+
Armies: UA10+
Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
Naval provision: VB340+
Oscillating foils
Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

Pack trains
Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
Naval transportation: VC537
Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
INDEX

Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
Patrols
Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
Air forces: UG940+
Confederate States: UC87
United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
Pensions
Merchant marine: VK220
Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
Artillery: UF780
Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
Air forces: UG770+
Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval:
VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
Military recruits: UB330+
Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
Navies: V260+
Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
Military: UH400+
Physiological research
Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pillboxes
Military engineering: UG405.3
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
Ships: VM501
Pistols
Infantry: UD410+
Marines: VE390
Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5
Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
Polar warfare
Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
Military science: U872
Police, Military
Military administration: UB820+
Naval administration: VB920+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665
INDEX

Port helm rule: VK372
Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
Ports
  Navigation: VK321+
Ports, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Portland (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Position finders
  Artillery: UF853
Post administration: UB150+
Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UC750+
Postal service
  Military: UH80+
Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
Precision guided munitions
  Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Procurement
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.P7
Projectiles
  Artillery: UF750+
  Naval ordnance: VF480+
  Projectiles, Arms for throwing
    Military science: U873+
Prolonged war
  Military science: U243
Promotion
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Promotions
  Military officers: UB410+
Propaganda: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
  Ships: VM753+
  Propulsion of ships
    Marine engines: VM751+
    Means of propulsion: VM521+
  Propulsion tests
    Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
  Military: UH630
Protection
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Protoype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Provision for soldiers’ dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
Psychological aspects
  Air forces: UG632
  Civil defense: UA926.5
Psychological warfare: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
INDEX

Public schools
Military training in
Great Britain: U549

Public utilities
Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
Water supply
Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Quarter drills
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
United States: UC30+
Quarters
Air forces: UG1140+
Marines: V E420+
Military science: UC400+
Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
Air forces: UG638.8
Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
Lists: VK1150+
Radar
Military aeronautics: UG1420+
Ships: VM480+
Signaling: VK397
Radar equipment
Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
Ships: VM480+
Signaling: VK397
Radio, Military: UG611+
Radioactive waste disposal
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
Rafts: VM352
Raids
Military science: U167.5.R34
Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
Railroad troops
Military engineering: UG520+
Railroads
Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
Military engineering: UG345
Transportation, Military: UC310+
Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
Railway
Transportation for horses: UC680+
Railway artillery: UF490+
Railway gun cars
Artillery: UF655
Railway gun matériel
Artillery: UF563.A76
Railways, Marine: VM925
Range finders
Artillery: UF850.A2+
Range tables
Artillery: UF857
Ranges: UA34.R36
Rangers (Stoves)
Naval maintenance: VC398
Ranges, tables, etc.
Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
Military maintenance: UC710+
Naval maintenance: VC360+
Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
United States: UC47
Rearguard action
Military science: U215
Recognition
Airplanes: UG1240+
Recoilless rifles
Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
Military science: U220
Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
Air forces: UG910+
Marines: VE480
Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
Military: UH800+
Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
Air forces: UG880+
Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
    Merchant marine: VK219
    Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
    Medical examination: UB330+
    Mental examination: UB336
    Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
    Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
    Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
    Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
    Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
    Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
    Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
    Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
    Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
    Navy: VG20+
    Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
    Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
    Marine machinery: VM763
    Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
    Repair ships: VM466.R4
Repairing appliances
    Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
    Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
    United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
    Air forces: UG638.8
    United States: U428.5
Reserves
    Air forces: UG850+
    Infantry: UD430
    United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
    Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
    Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
    Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
    Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
    Merchant marine: VK220
    Military officers: UB410+
    Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
    Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
    Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
    Training: V437
Revolvers
    Infantry: UD410+
    Marines: VE390
    Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
    Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
    Air forces: UG976+
    Marines: VE495+
    Military administration: UB430+
    Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
    Military science: U300+
    Rifles: UD390+
        Marines: VE370
        Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
    Field engineering: UG390
    Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
    Military engineering: UG330
    Routes of travel: UA960+
Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
    Air forces: UG1310+
    Artillery: UF880
    Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
   Ships: VM161
Romans
   Naval science: V39
Rope
   Naval equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
   Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
   Naval equipment: VC279.R8
   Rule of port helm: VK372
   Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
   Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
   Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
   Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9
Sabers
   Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
   Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
   Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
   Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
   Armies: U380+
   Navies: V380+
Safety measures
   Armies: U380+
   Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
   Navies: V380+
   Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
   Military administration: UB380+
   Sailors' knots: VM533
   Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
   Sailmaking: VM532
   Ships: VM531+
Salutes
   Military science: U350+
Salvage
   Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
   Military: UH201+
Sanitation
   Naval sanitation: VG470+
   Navy yards: VC417.5
   Ships: VM481+
   Sanitation, Military: UH600+
   Sappers
      Military engineering: UG510+
   Saveiros
      Construction: VM311.S38
      Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
      Science of navigation: VK549+
      Score books (Shooting)
         Marines: VE330+
      Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
      Scouting
         Military science: U220
Scraping
   Ships: VM961
   Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
   Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
   Distillation on ships: VM505
   Seacoast artillery: UF450+
   Seamanship: VK541+
   Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
   Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
   Search and rescue operations
      Military science: U167.5.S32
   Search boats: VM466.S4
   Searchlights
      Ships: VM493
   Security measures for defense information
      Military administration: UB246+
   Security measures for naval information
      Naval administration: VB226+
   Security measures, Naval: V185
      Navigation: VK203
   Seismology, Military: UG465.5
   Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
   Semaphore
      Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
   Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
   Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharpies
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
    Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Ships
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: BD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
  Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
  Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
  Shore patrol
    Naval administration: VB920+
  Shore service
    Marines: VE410
    Naval ordnance: VF330+
    Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
  Naval ordnance: UD760
Shrapnel: UF760
  Naval ordnance: UD396
Shrines: VM466.R4
  Naval ordnance: UF490
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
  Military engineering: UG443+
  Sight tests: VK382
  Sights for firearms: UF854
  Signal corps
    Military engineering: UG570+
  Signal troops
    Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
  Naval signaling: V280+
  Navigation: VK381+
    Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
INDEX

Tactics
Military science: U164+
Naval science: V167+

Tailoring
Military maintenance: UC510
Naval uniforms: VC330

Tailors
Military maintenance: UC510
Navy: VC330

Tank vessels
Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36

Tanks
Military engineering: UG446.5

Target practice
Artillery: UF340+
Navy ordnance: VF310+

Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3

Technical troops
Military engineering: UG500+

Technology
Military education
Great Britain: U512.T5

Telecommunication
Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+

Telegraphic connections
Armies: UA980
Telegraphy, Military: UG590+

Telemeter
Artillery: UF850.T4
Military use: UG482

Telephony, Military: UG610+

Telescopes
Artillery: UF845

Naval equipment: VC340

Telescopic sights
Artillery: UF855

Television, Military: UG613+

Tent drills
Military maintenance: UC580+

Tentage
Military maintenance: UC570+

Tents for horses: UC670

Testing for land defenses
Military engineering: UG408+

Tests
Armor plate: V910+

Propulsion (Ships): VM761+

Resistance (Ships): VM761+

Stability (Ships): VM761+

Textile industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.T5

Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5

Tide tables: VK600+

Timber
Naval equipment: VC279.T5

Timber ships: VM466.L8

Time and longitude at sea: VK567

Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6

Tonnage
Ships: VM153

Tonnage tables
Ships: VM153

Tools
Naval equipment: VC279.T6

Torpedo boat destroyers: V840

Torpedo boat service: V837+

Torpedo boats: V830+

Torpedo troops
Military engineering: UG550+

Torpedos: V850+

Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851

Toy boats: VM359

Trabacolos: VM311.T7

Tracklaying tractors: UF652

Traction engines
Military maintenance: UC340+

Train troops
Transportation: UC280+

Trainer planes: UG1242.T67

Training
Air forces: UG637+

Cavalry: UE470+

Merchant marine: VK531+

Training camps
Armor: UE430+

Cavalry: UE430+

Marines: VE430+

Training devices, Synthetic

Naval science: V252

Training ships
Merchant marine: VK532

Naval education
Great Britain: V523+

United States: V435+

Training stations, Naval
Great Britain: V522+

United States: V433+

Transgender people

Military administration: UB418.T72

Transmission of orders

Navy: V270

Transmission of orders in the field: U330

Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72

Transport planes: UG1242.T7

Transportation
Defense measures: UA929.95.T7

Military maintenance: UC270+

Military medical: UH500+

Transportation, Military: UG1205.T7

Transportation, Naval: VC530+

Transportation of horses: UC680+
INDEX

Transports
   Military maintenance: UC320+
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
   Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
   Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
   Artillery: UF563,A77
Trenches
   Military engineering: UG446
   Troops, Border: UA12.83
   Troops, Colonial: UA14
   Troops, Command of
      Military administration: UB210
   Troops, Guards: UA12.8
   Troops, Native: UA14
   Troopships
      Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
   Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
   Naval ordnance: VF440
   War vessels: V860
   Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmed vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
Uniforms
   Air forces: UG1160+
   Marines: VE400+
   Merchant marine: VK223
   Military maintenance: UC480+
   Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
   United States. Army: UA24+
      Biography: U52+
   United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services
      Division: VG2026
   United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
   United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve:
      VA390,A+
   United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
   United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
   United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
V

United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
   United States militia: UA42+
      Military engineering: UG161
      Tactics: UD161
   United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
   United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
   United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
   United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps:
      V426
   United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve:
      VA390.A+
   United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.):
      VA70.N5
   United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.):
      V434.G7
   United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads
      (Va.): V434.H2
   United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
      Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
      Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
      Pay Department: VC50+
   United States reserves: UA42+
   United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten,
      N.Y.: U428.S8
   United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
   Military administration: UB350+
Universal service
   Military administration: UB350+
Universities, Military training in
   Great Britain: U549
Urban warfare
   Military science: U167.5.S7
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
   Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9
V-12 program (Naval science): V427
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
Vaccination
   Military: UH450+
   Values
   Military training
      Spain: U607.V35
   Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
   Velocities and motions of projectiles
      Artillery: UF820+
   Venereal diseases
      Military: UH630
   Ventilation
      Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
   Air force equipment: UG1242.V47

Vessels
   Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4

Veterans
   Education: UB356+
   Employment: UB356+
   Medical care: UB368+
   Provision for
      Military administration: UB356+
      United States Army: UA37+

Veterinary service
   Military: UH650+

Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48

Vibration
   Marine engines: VM739

Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4

Viking ships
   Naval architecture: VM17
   Navigation: VK17

Vikings (Naval science): V45

Visual signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.V5

Vocational guidance
   Naval administration: VB259

Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430

Volunteers
   Handbooks for: U140+
   United States: UA42+

Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

Wagon trains
   Military transportation: UC290+

Wagons
   Artillery: UF380+
   Wampanoag (Ship)
      Speed trial: VM881.W2

War
   Limited war: UA11.5
   War correspondents
      Air forces: UG1010+
      Military: UH700+
      Naval: VG500+

War damage in industry: UA929.5+

War games
   Military science: U310+
   Naval: V250

War risk insurance: UB370+

War use of weather
   Military science: U167.5.E58

War vessels
   Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
   Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3

Warehousing
   Military maintenance: UC260+
   Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
   Warfare, Nuclear
      Naval science: V205
      Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
      Warfare, Submarine: V210+
      Warner carbines: UD395.W33

Warrant officers
   Military administration: UB407+
   Naval administration: VB307+

Warrior ( Battleship): VA458.W28

Wars, Imaginary
   Military science: U313

Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8

Watch drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+

Watch duty
   Merchant marine: VK233

Water bicycles: VM357

Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3

Water supply
   Military maintenance: UC780
   Naval maintenance: VC410
   Ships: VM503+

Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469

Waterways
   Military maintenance: UC320+
   Routes of travel: UA970+

Waterworks
   Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
   Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
   WAVES: VA390.A+
   Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
   Weapons of mass destruction: U793

Weapons systems
    Artillery: UF500+
    Naval: VF346+

Welding
   Shipbuilding: VM147
   Weldon range finder: UF850.W5

Whalebacks: VM311.W5

Whaling ships
   Marine engineering: VM465

Wharf management: VK345

Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5

Widows
   Naval provision: VB340+

Winchester rifle: UD395.W7

Windlasses: VM811

Winter warfare
   Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
Women
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Military administration: UB418.W65
  Naval administration: VB324.W65
  Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
  Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6
Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
  Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5): VA65.Y62
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84